

Catalogue no. 75-202-X

Income in Canada

2007



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at www.statcan.gc.ca, e-mail us at infostats@statcan.gc.ca, or telephone us, Monday to Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., at the following numbers:

Statistics Canada's National Contact Centre

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line	1-800-263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1-800-363-7629
Fax line	1-877-287-4369

Local or international calls:

Inquiries line	1-613-951-8116
Fax line	1-613-951-0581

Depository Services Program

Inquiries line	1-800-635-7943
Fax line	1-800-565-7757

To access this product

This product, Catalogue no. 75-202-X, is available free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at www.statcan.gc.ca and select "Publications."

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, Statistics Canada has developed *standards of service* that its employees observe. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll-free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.gc.ca under "About us" > "Providing services to Canadians."

Income in Canada

2007

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2009

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

June 2009

Catalogue no. 75-202-X

ISSN 1492-1499

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 75-202-X au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Custom tabulations of SLID data

For clients with specialized data needs, custom tabulations can be produced on a cost-recovery basis. Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; income@statcan.gc.ca).

Remote access to SLID data

Remote access is an initiative that enables external researchers to access and use SLID data.

Under this arrangement, researchers contact the Income Statistics Division to indicate their interests in remote access to SLID data and provides a short abstract outlining the objectives for their research. Upon approval of their access request, researchers are provided with a copy of the SLID retrieval software (SLIDRET), as well as an empty SLID database structure.

Researchers write and test their own computer programs, then send these programs to Statistics Canada over the Internet. We submit their programs, vet the output for confidentiality, and e-mail the results back. This process opens up our complex data set to even more researchers and increases research volume.

This service is an alternative to Statistics Canada's Research Data Centres and regional offices.

Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; income@statcan.gc.ca).

Research Data Centres

Research Data Centres are part of an initiative by Statistics Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) and university consortia to help strengthen Canada's social research capacity and to support the policy research community.

Table of contents

Highlights	7
Introduction	8
Analysis	9
Related products	19
Statistical tables	
1 Median market income by selected family types	23
1-1 Canada	23
1-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	25
1-3 Prince Edward Island	26
1-4 Nova Scotia	27
1-5 New Brunswick	28
1-6 Quebec	29
1-7 Ontario	30
1-8 Manitoba	31
1-9 Saskatchewan	32
1-10 Alberta	33
1-11 British Columbia	34
2 Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles	35
2-1 Canada	35
2-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	35
2-3 Prince Edward Island	36
2-4 Nova Scotia	36
2-5 New Brunswick	37
2-6 Quebec	37
2-7 Ontario	38
2-8 Manitoba	38
2-9 Saskatchewan	39
2-10 Alberta	39
2-11 British Columbia	40

Table of contents – continued

3	Median total income by selected family types	41
3-1	Canada	41
3-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	43
3-3	Prince Edward Island	44
3-4	Nova Scotia	45
3-5	New Brunswick	46
3-6	Quebec	47
3-7	Ontario	48
3-8	Manitoba	49
3-9	Saskatchewan	50
3-10	Alberta	51
3-11	British Columbia	52
4	Average total income received by income sources, Canada	53
5	Income tax by after-tax income quintiles	54
5-1	Canada	54
5-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	55
5-3	Prince Edward Island	55
5-4	Nova Scotia	56
5-5	New Brunswick	56
5-6	Quebec	57
5-7	Ontario	57
5-8	Manitoba	58
5-9	Saskatchewan	58
5-10	Alberta	59
5-11	British Columbia	59
6	Median after-tax income by selected family types	60
6-1	Canada	60
6-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	62
6-3	Prince Edward Island	63
6-4	Nova Scotia	64
6-5	New Brunswick	65
6-6	Quebec	66
6-7	Ontario	67
6-8	Manitoba	68
6-9	Saskatchewan	69
6-10	Alberta	70
6-11	British Columbia	71

Table of contents – continued

7	Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada	72
8	Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada	73
8-1	Average market income	73
8-2	Average transfer payments	74
8-3	Average total income	75
8-4	Average income tax	76
8-5	Average after-tax income	77
9	Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada	78
9-1	Market income	78
9-2	Total income	79
9-3	After-tax income	80
10	Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada	81
10-1	Market income	81
10-2	Total income	83
10-3	After-tax income	85
11	Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number	87
11-1	Canada	87
11-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	89
11-3	Prince Edward Island	91
11-4	Nova Scotia	93
11-5	New Brunswick	95
11-6	Quebec	97
11-7	Ontario	99
11-8	Manitoba	101
11-9	Saskatchewan	103
11-10	Alberta	105
11-11	British Columbia	107
12	Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics	108
13	Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada	109
13-1	Prevalence	109
13-2	Estimated number	110
13-3	Average income gap	111

Table of contents – continued

14	Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base)	112
14-1	2003 to 2007	112
14-2	1998 to 2002	113
15	Selected family types, Canada	114
15-1	Number of families	114
15-2	Number of persons	115

Data quality, concepts and methodology

Notes and definitions	116
Methodology	130
Survey content	136

Charts

1.	Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1977 to 2007	9
2.	Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and Provinces, 2006 to 2007	10
3.	Median market income by family type, Canada, 2006 - 2007	11
4.	Median income tax for economic families, two persons or more, Canada and provinces, 2006-2007	13
5.	Average adjusted after-tax income by adjusted after-tax income quintile for all family units, Canada, 1989, 2000, 2002, 2006, 2007	14
6.	Incidence of low income by person type, Canada, 2007	15
7.	Persons experiencing low income for at least one year during the six-year period, 2002-2007	17
8.	Persons experiencing low income for at least one year during the six-year period, by age and education, 2002-2007	17

Highlights

- Median after-tax income rose for most Canadian families in 2007 as economic growth fostered gains in employment which in turn contributed to the growth of market income, according to new data from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID).
- The 2007 median after-tax income rose 3.7% to \$61,800 for Canadian families. Median after-tax income of unattached individuals rose 3.9% to \$24,200 in 2007.
- For the fourth consecutive year, families living in Alberta had the highest median after-tax income (\$75,300), followed by those in Ontario (\$65,900) and British Columbia (\$63,300).
- Newfoundland and Labrador families experienced the highest median after-tax income growth, an 8.8% increase from 2006 to 2007. Those families saw their median after-tax income increase from \$46,800 in 2006 to \$50,900 in 2007. Newfoundland and Labrador saw its natural resource sector stimulated with the opening of mines and the increase of oil extraction.
- Market income, that is, the sum of earnings from employment, investment income and private retirement income, was the main contributor to the increase in after-tax income. Median market income for families rose 3.0% from 2006 to \$62,700 in 2007, while it increased 6.7% for unattached individuals.
- Median market income in 2007 increased 2.3% (from \$68,200 to \$69,800) for families whose main income earner was under 65 years of age, while senior families' median market income increased 6.3% to \$25,300 in 2007. Unattached seniors saw an increase of \$800 in their median market income in 2007 (\$7,800) and so did their non-senior counterpart, with a \$900 increase in their median market income in 2007 (\$26,700).
- Families saw a decrease in median income taxes, while their government transfers remained virtually unchanged from 2006. Families received \$4,900 in government transfers in 2007 and their median taxes were \$8,600 (down \$600 from 2006). Unattached individuals received median government transfers of \$700 and paid \$2,200 of income taxes.
- The low income situation in Canada improved in 2007. 9.2% of Canadians living in the ten provinces were below the after-tax low income cut offs, compared to 10.5% in 2006. This is the lowest low-income rate observed in thirty years.
- It is estimated that 3 million Canadians were below the low income cut-off in 2007. About one in ten or 637,000 children under 18 year old lived in low-income families.
- Seniors living on their own face a much different reality than their senior counterparts that live in families. Seniors living alone experienced a low income rate substantially higher than seniors living in families in 2007 (13.9% versus 1.1%).
- One in five Canadians experienced low income for at least one year over the six-year period from 2002 to 2007. Of those who experienced low income at some point during this period, most lived in this situation for one or two years (40% and 21% respectively).

Introduction

This report is based on 2007 income information provided by survey respondents. The year 2007 was the last full year of growth before the economic slowdown starting in the fourth quarter of 2008.

This report examines the income of families and unattached individuals along with the information related to low income in Canada. The data prior to 1993 are drawn from the Survey of Consumer Finances. Beginning with 1998, the data are taken from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID). For the 1993 to 1997 period, estimates are based on a combined sample from SCF and SLID.

Note that this report analyses family income on the basis of medians. The median is the point at which half of all families had higher income and half had less. All figures included in this report (unless otherwise stated) are sample survey estimates. All income estimates are expressed in constant 2007 dollars to factor in inflation and allow for comparisons across time in real terms.

Analysis

After-tax income increased for the fourth consecutive year

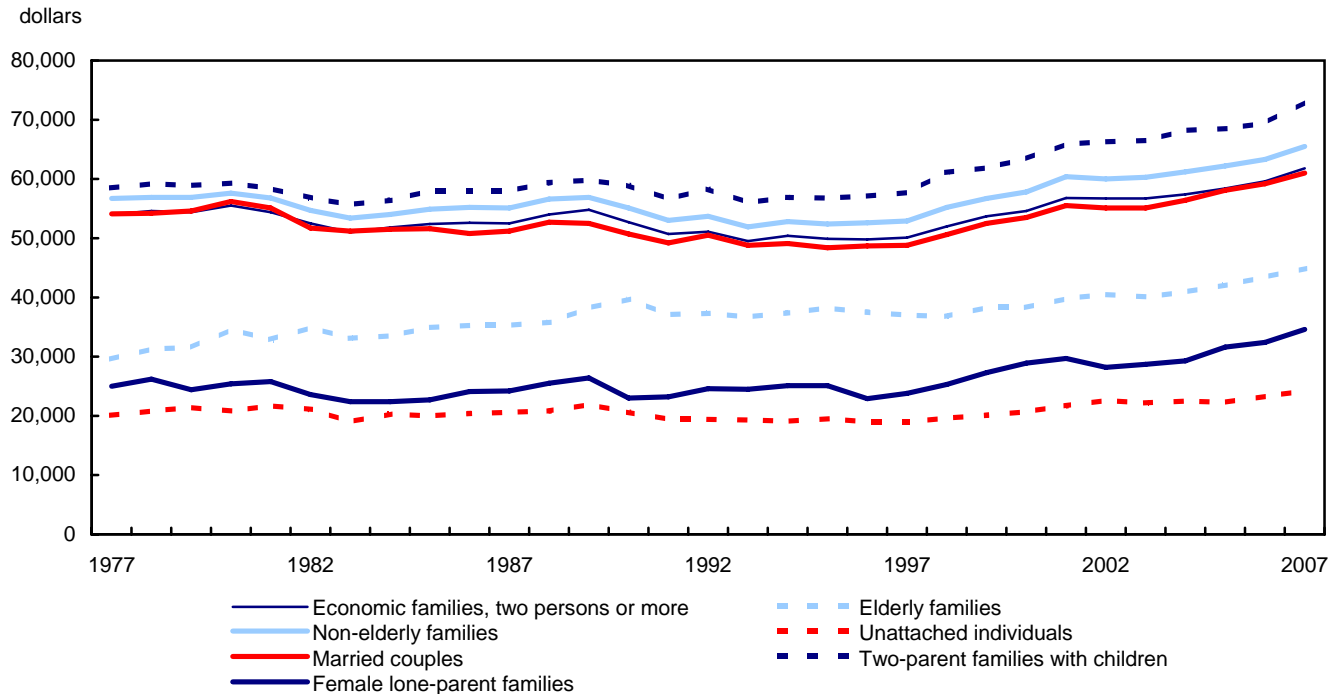
The 2007 median after-tax income for Canadian families with two or more persons rose 3.7%¹ to \$61,800, after adjusting for inflation, according to data from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics.

Market income² mainly contributed to the increase in after-tax income. This expansion is consistent with the economic growth, as measured by the real gross domestic product, which rose 2.7% in 2007.³ The expansion was also observed by the Labour Force Survey which saw employment rise by 2.3% while unemployment fell to an all-time 30-year low of 6.0%.

Both senior and non-senior families experienced a 3.5% increase in median after-tax income in 2007. Senior families (whose main income earner was aged 65 or over) received \$44,900 while non-seniors received \$65,500. Compared to 2002, the year following the high tech slow down, seniors and non-seniors experienced increases of 10.9% and 9.2% respectively.

Similar to the trend observed from 2005 to 2006, median after-tax income of unattached individuals increased by 3.9% to \$24,200 in 2007 from \$23,300 in 2006. Since 2002, their median after-tax income has improved by 7.1% (from \$22,600).

Chart 1
Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1977 to 2007



1. All results presented in the analysis are statistically significant at the 5% level.
 2. Market income is the sum of earnings from employment, investment income, private retirement income and other income (other employment income and alimony payments).
 3. Statistics Canada. Table 380-0017 - Gross domestic product (GDP), expenditure-based, annual (dollars unless otherwise noted), CANSIM (database).

Albertan families continued to have the highest median after-tax income, while seven of the ten provinces showed year-to-year increases

For the fourth consecutive year, Albertan families with two or more persons had the highest median after-tax income with \$75,300, followed by Ontario at \$65,900 and British Columbia at \$63,300.

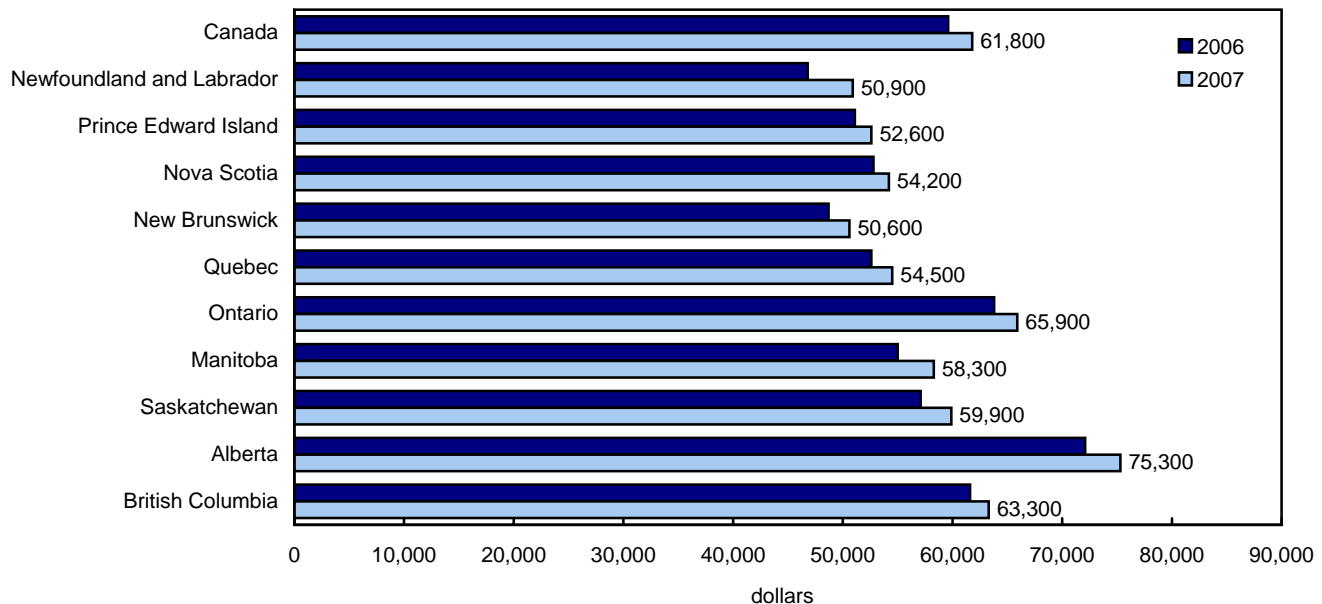
Newfoundland & Labrador families experienced a 8.8% increase in median after-tax income from 2006 to 2007, as it witnessed a resurgence of its natural resource sector with the opening of mines and increased activity in the oil patch. Growth was driven, in part by the White Rose oil platform which began production in 2007.⁴

After-tax income of Manitoban families increased by 6.0% in 2007. Manitoba's construction sector was booming with several large projects throughout the province contributing to non-residential investment in 2007, while homebuilding continued unabated. Manitoba's manufacturing also contributed to its economic growth.⁵

Several other provinces also showed growth in after-tax income at the family level. Saskatchewan (4.9%), Alberta (4.4%), Quebec (3.6%), New Brunswick (3.9%), and Ontario (3.3%) also posted increases.

Chart 2

Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and Provinces, 2006 to 2007



Market income increased for working-aged and senior families

Median market income⁶ for working-aged (non-elderly) families, whose main income earner was under 65 years of age, increased by 2.3% between 2006 and 2007 to \$69,800.

Among non-senior families, the level of market income varied. Median market income of two-parent families with children was \$78,900; couples without children received \$67,900; while other non-senior families received \$54,300.

Median market income of female lone-parent families, at \$24,400, remained virtually unchanged from 2006. Nevertheless, this group saw an increase in their median market income compared to the level received

4. Provincial and Territorial Economic Accounts Review, November 2008, Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 13-016-XIE.

5. Provincial and Territorial Economic Accounts Review, November 2008, Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 13-016-XIE.

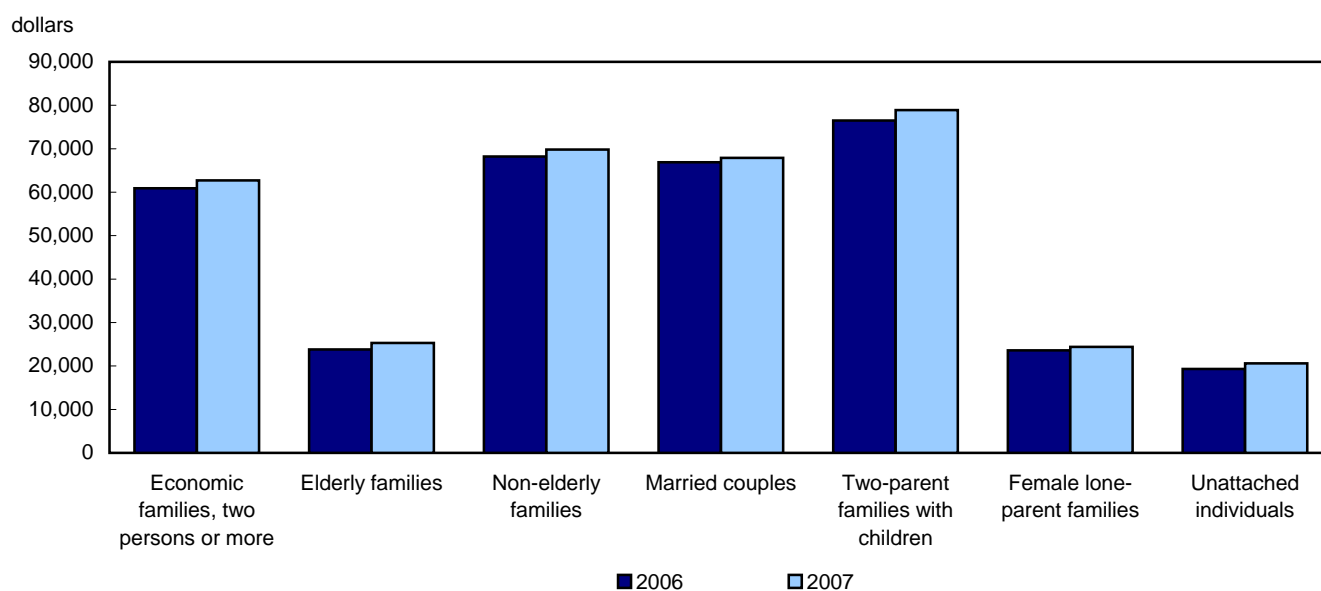
6. Market income is the sum of earnings from employment, investment income, private retirement income and other income (other employment income and alimony payments).

in 2002 (\$17,300). Much of the gain experienced during this period reflects higher earnings and a larger proportion of working mothers.

Senior families saw their median market income increase by 6.3% to \$25,300 in 2007. This follows a long term increase of their market income. Between 2002 and 2007, it increased by 18%. This reflects mostly growth in employment during this period. According to the Labour Force Survey, the employment rate among persons aged 65 and over was 8.6% in 2007, which represented a 2.1 percentage-points increase compared to the rate of 2002 at 6.5%.⁷

Unattached individuals also experienced a 6.7% increase in their median market income. Unattached seniors saw an 11.4% increase in median market income between 2006 and 2007 (\$7,800) while it went up 3.9% to \$26,800 in 2007 for individuals younger than 65 years old.

Chart 3
Median market income by family type, Canada, 2006 - 2007



Rise in market income in Alberta, Saskatchewan and Newfoundland and Labrador

Working-aged families of three provinces had a significant increase of their market income in 2007. Albertan working-aged families, who had the highest median market income with \$90,200, experienced an increase of 5.4% in 2007. Working-aged families of Saskatchewan saw a 4.7% increase in their median market income between 2006 and 2007 (\$70,600). Median market income of working-aged families in Newfoundland and Labrador increased to \$54,200 in 2007.⁸ The median market income of working-aged families in other provinces was stable between 2006 and 2007.

Market income is closely tied to labour market conditions. According to the Labour Force Survey, employment in Alberta grew 4.7% in 2007, the province with the highest growth in 2007. Saskatchewan saw a growth of 2.1% in employment during that period. Although employment grew by only 0.6% in Newfoundland and Labrador in 2007, the employment rate hit a new record and the gap with the national average was the narrowest it had been in 30 years.⁹

7. Statistics Canada. Table 282-0002 - Labour force survey estimates (LFS), by sex and detailed age group, annual (persons unless otherwise noted), CANSIM (database).

8. Although the 2007 growth of median market income in Newfoundland and Labrador seems much larger than in Alberta and Saskatchewan, they are not statistically different when considering the sampling variability.

9. The Canadian Labour Market at a Glance, 2007. Statistics Canada – Catalogue no. 71-222-X

Senior families in Alberta experienced a significant increase in their median market income to \$31,800 in 2007, while it remained stable for this family type in other provinces. The Labour Force Survey reported a 1.7 percentage-point increase in the employment rate to 13.6% for this group between 2006 and 2007¹⁰. This represents the highest rate of employment across the provinces for seniors.

Little change in government transfers, but a decline in income taxes

In 2007, Canadian families and unattached individuals saw little change in their median government transfers compared to 2006. Median government transfers among families of two persons or more were \$4,900, while the median transfers among the unattached individuals was \$700.

Transfers vary across different family types. Families whose main income earner was under 65 years of age reported a median government transfer of \$2,900 while it was \$23,300 for senior families in 2007. Among those living alone, non-seniors had median government transfers of \$400 while seniors had \$15,000.

Nevertheless, median income taxes paid by families in Canada declined by 6.5% in 2007. This resulted in a median decline of \$600. The decline was experienced by various families such as non-senior families, two-parent families with 2 earners, female lone-parent families and couples with one earner.

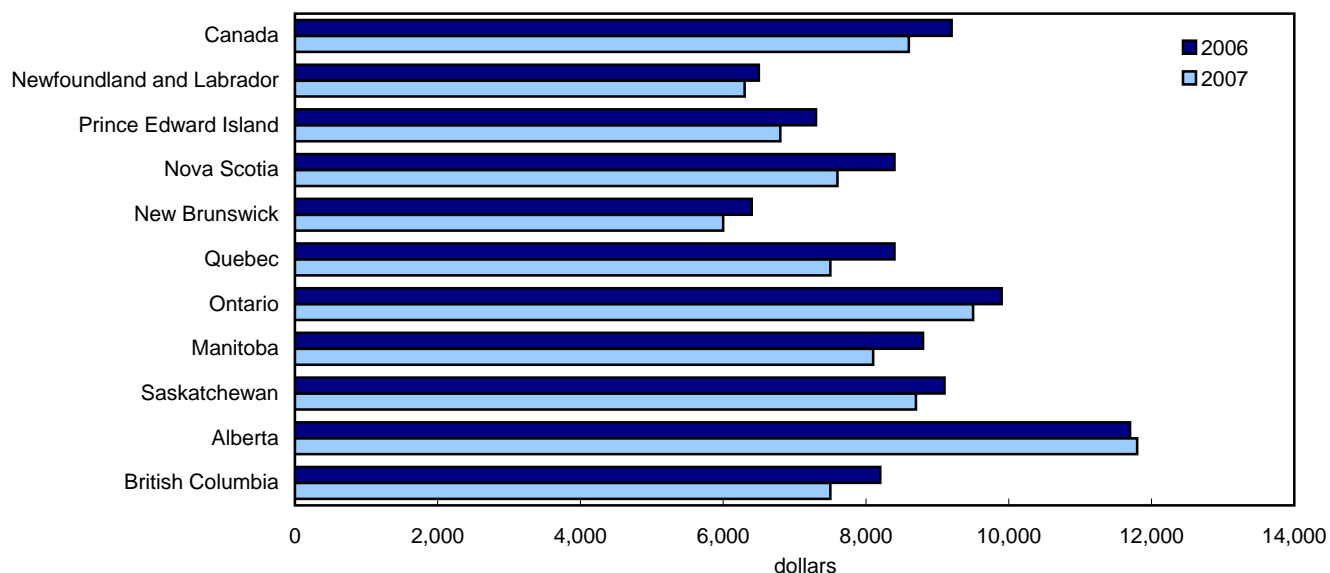
Changes in income taxes and benefits contributed to this decline in median income taxes paid in 2007. There were various changes in the Federal non-refundable tax credits such as the introduction of an amount of \$2,000 a family could claim for each child born in 1991 or later. Two-parent families with children with two earners paid median income taxes of \$12,300 which was 6.1% lower than in 2006.

Pension income splitting was introduced; eligible individuals were able to allocate up to one-half of their pension income to their lower-income spouse or common-law partner. Pension splitting affects the calculation of income and tax payable for both persons. Families with at least one spouse or common-law partner who was aged 50 and over and had pension income experienced a decline of 9.3% in their median income taxes paid in 2007. In contrast, their counterparts without pension income virtually paid the same amount as the previous year.

Families in Nova Scotia, Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia benefited from this decline in median income taxes paid. Those residing in Nova Scotia paid median income taxes of \$7,600 in 2007, a decline of 9.5% compared to 2006. Median family income taxes paid in Quebec and British Columbia were \$7,500 in 2007, which resulted in a 10.7% and 8.5% decline respectively. Even though families in Ontario paid \$9,500 in median income taxes in 2007, this was 4.0% lower than the previous year.

10. Statistics Canada. Table 282-0002 - Labour force survey estimates (LFS), by sex and detailed age group, annual (persons unless otherwise noted), CANSIM (database).

Chart 4
Median income tax for economic families, two persons or more, Canada and provinces, 2006-2007



After-tax incomes across the distribution improved in 2007¹¹

Since 2002, after-tax income for families has been on the rise. When the population of families is broken down into five equal-sized groups or “quintiles”, from lowest after-tax income to highest after-tax income, it can be seen that the growth in after-tax income over the last six years occurred in all five quintiles. These income increases across the distribution indicate an increased standard of living for most. Between 2006 and 2007, the increase was still shared among all the quintiles.

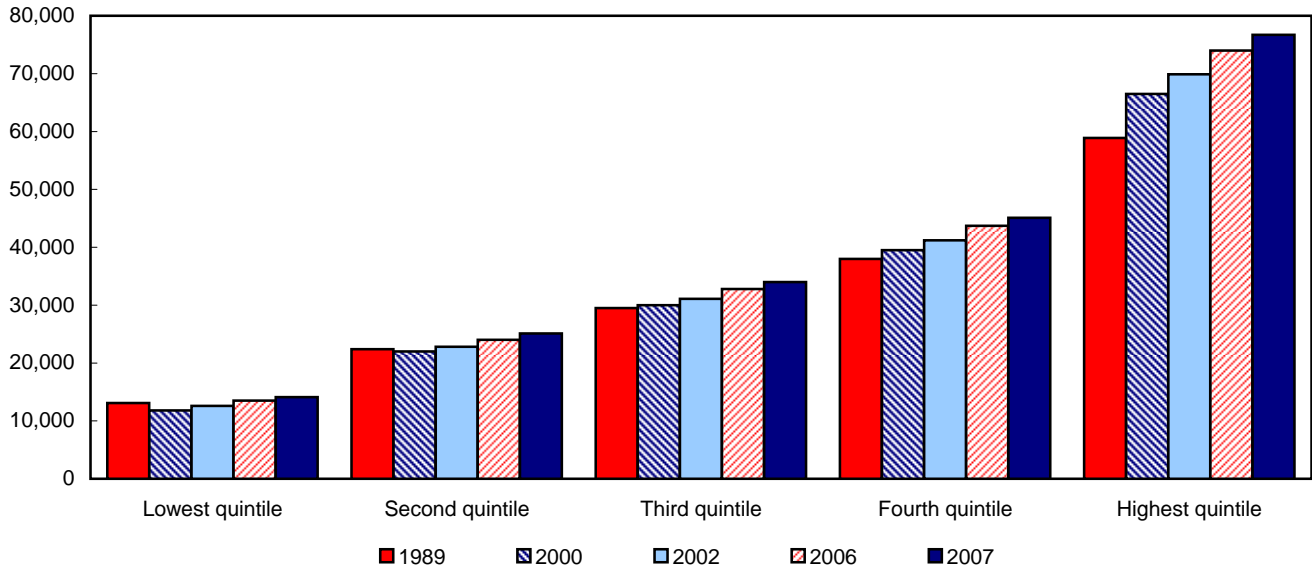
The 20% of families with the lowest adjusted after-tax income saw an increase in the 2007 average income compared to 2006. Their adjusted average after-tax income rose 4.4% to \$14,100 in 2007.

Families in the second adjusted quintile received almost twice as much in adjusted average after-tax income as those in the first, a trend seen consistently since 1976. Adjusted average after-tax income for this group was \$25,100, up 4.6% from 2006 and up 10.1% from 2002.

Families in the third and fourth adjusted quintiles also benefited from positive economic conditions where they saw their average adjusted after-tax income increased by just over 3% between 2006 and 2007. Families in the fifth adjusted quintile experienced an increase of 3.6% to \$76,700 in 2007. Their average grew by 9.7% over the 2002 to 2007 period.

11. Starting with this release, Statistics Canada is providing analyses of income inequality based upon adult equivalent adjusted family income for unattached individuals and persons in families combined. This adjustment takes account the economies of scale present in larger households, the growth of people living on their own and the fact that family size is on a long-term decline. Adult equivalent adjusted after-tax income corresponds to the total after-tax income of the family or individual, divided by the total number of adult equivalent units in the family (one adult equivalent unit for the oldest person in the family; 0.4 unit for the second oldest person in the family; 0.4 unit for all other family members aged 16 and over; and 0.3 unit for all other family members under age 16). This adjustment yields indicators that reflect after-tax income defined on a per-person basis. In order to better reflect the well being of the whole population, analyses are performed at the person level where each individual is represented by his adjusted after-tax family income. Statistics provided in this section of the report were extracted from Table 10-3. To ease comparison with previous year's editions, all other tables presented at the end of this report still use family income not adjusted for family size and composition.

Chart 5
Average adjusted after-tax income by adjusted after-tax income quintile for all family units, Canada, 1989, 2000, 2002, 2006, 2007



In 2007, the 20% of persons with the highest adult equivalent adjusted after-tax income had, on average, 5.4 times the adjusted after-tax income as those in the bottom 20%. This ratio is virtually unchanged since 2000.

This period of relative stability followed a period of rise in inequality. In 1989, the 20% of persons with the highest adult equivalent adjusted after-tax income had, on average, 4.5 times the adjusted after-tax income as those in the bottom 20%. In 2000, the ratio was 5.6.

While growth in the adjusted after-tax income over the same period was observed in all quintiles, the magnitude varied. Between 1989 and 2007, adult equivalent adjusted after-tax income rose by 7.6% among the 20% of persons with the lowest adjusted after-tax income, and by 30% among the highest 20%.

Lowest rate of low-income in 30 years

In 2007, it was estimated that 3 million Canadians lived in a situation of low income, a decline of about 400,000 persons from 2006. This represents 9.2 % of the population living in the ten provinces compared to 10.5% in 2006. The 2007 rate is the lowest rate of low-income ever captured by Statistics Canada.

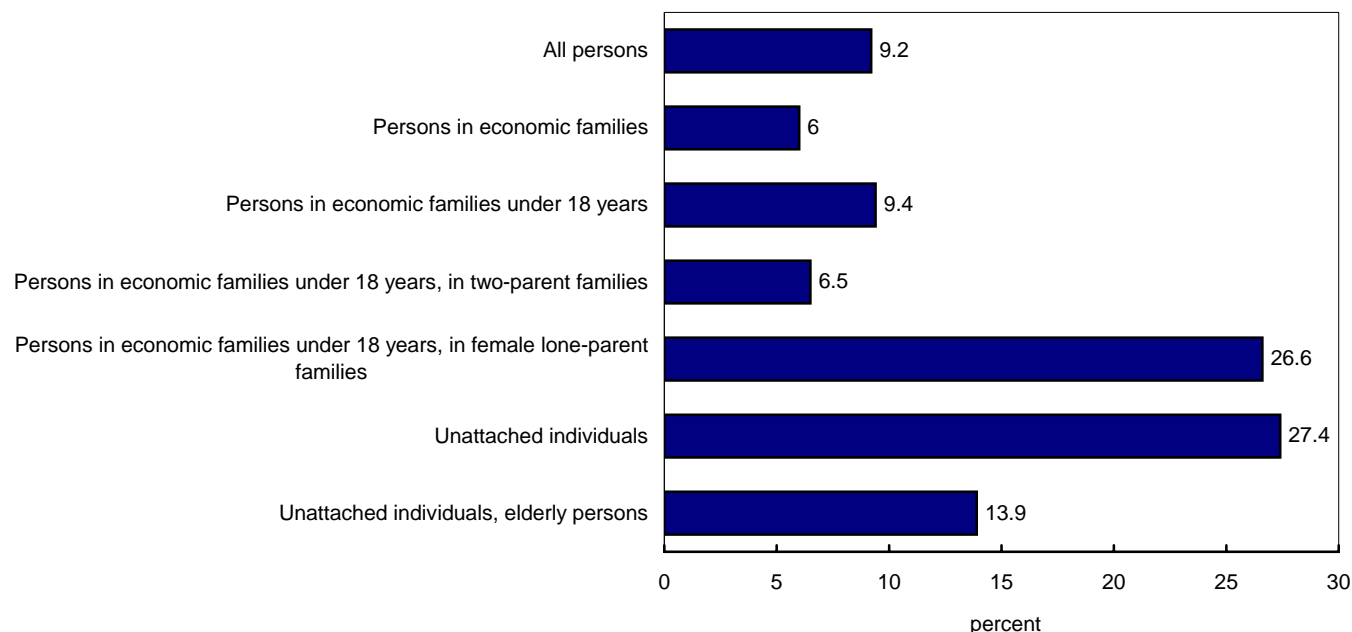
About 637,000 children under 18 years of age lived in low-income families in 2007, a decrease of more than 100,000 from 2006. The proportion of children in low-income families fell from its peak of 18% in 1996 to 9.5% in 2007.

In 2007, about 246,000 of these children in low income lived in female lone-parent families, representing almost 40% of all children in low income. One in four children living in female lone-parent families were living in low income in 2007. This is lower than in 2006, when one-third of children living in female lone-parent families were in low income. This continues the downward trend from the peak in 1996, when 56% of children in female lone-parent families were living in low income. In comparison, the proportion of children in low income living in two-parent families decreased from 11.6% in 1996 to 6.5% in 2007.

About 1.3 million unattached individuals (27%) lived below the low income threshold in 2007. This represents a decrease of 50,000 persons compared to 2006 where the rate was 29%. On average these persons faced a low income gap of \$6,500, unchanged from 2006.

About 14% of unattached seniors lived in low-income in 2007. The low income rate among unattached seniors follows a downward trend which began in the early 1980s, while low income rates for seniors living in families remained relatively stable over the years. Around 1.1% seniors living in families were below the LICO in 2007.

Chart 6
Incidence of low income by person type, Canada, 2007



Improvement in family low income rate

Around 525,000 Canadian families were below the low income cut-off¹² (LICO) after taxes, representing 5.8% of all families, comparable to 7.0% rate observed in 2006. Here also the 2007 rate is the lowest rate of low-income for families ever measured by Statistics Canada. From 2006 to 2007, there has been a 4.8% increase in the average after-tax income for families in the lowest income quintile which led to a 1.2 percentage-point drop in the low income rate. Families in low income needed on average \$7,200 to climb above the low income cut-off.

Provincially, the low income rate of families declined in three provinces. In Saskatchewan, the rate decreased to 4.6% in 2007 from 7.0% in 2006. British Columbia and Ontario experienced a decline of almost two percentage-points to 6.7% and 5.9% respectively. Among those living alone, only those residing in Alberta experienced a drop in the low income rate to 18.2% from 23.1% in 2006.

Low income varies across family types

Among non-senior families the incidence of low income decreased from 7.9% in 2006 to 6.6% in 2007. This is a substantial decline compared to the 9.5% low income rate in 2002.

Female lone-parent families continue to have one of the highest incidences of low income. In fact, in 2007 the incidence for female lone-parent families is more than four times as high as that of two-parent families with children.

12. Statistics Canada's low income rate measures the percentage of unattached individuals and families below the low income cut-off (LICO). The LICO is the after-tax income below which most Canadians spend at least 20 percentage-points more than the average to food, shelter and clothing.

However, female lone-parent families experienced a large decline in low income rates in 2007. The rate for these families went from 28.2% in 2006 to 23.6% in 2007, continuing a downward trend in their incidence of low income since the late 1990s.

Two-parent families with children also experienced a decline in low income rates in 2007, declining from 6.6% in 2006 to 5.1% in 2007. The average low income gap for these families remained virtually unchanged at \$7,600 in 2007.

In 2007, the low income rate for non-seniors living alone was twice that of unattached seniors, 27% compared to 14%.

The low income rates have evolved differently for unattached seniors and unattached non-seniors since 2002. The incidence of low income for unattached seniors decreased from 19% in 2002 to 13.9% in 2007 while the rate for non-seniors stayed about the same from 33% in 2002 to 32% in 2007.

Senior families – the family type with the lowest incidence of low income in 2007 – saw their low income rate remain relatively stable at around 1.5%. Despite this recent stability, the low income rate of senior families has been on a downward trend since the early eighties. This followed a sudden decrease during the late seventies; this was mainly associated with the maturation of the CPP/QPP program. Since the early eighties, senior families have always shown lower incidence of low income compared to their non-senior counterparts.

Low income dynamics

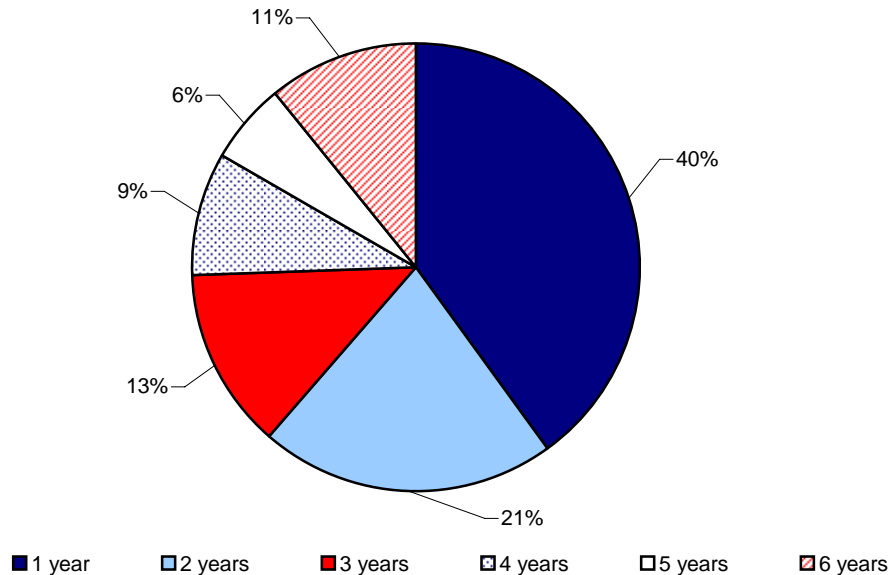
While looking at the low income rates for any particular year gives us a snapshot of how many families or people lived in low income during the year, it is also important to understand how long they lived in low income. Having low income for just one year is very different than being in low income for an extended period of time. This section reports on analyses performed on the SLID longitudinal respondents (Panel 4) to all years in the 2002-2007 period.

Of those who had been in low income in 2006, 40% were no longer in low income the following year. Of those who were below the low income cut-off in 2007, 30% had not been in low income the previous year. This indicates considerable turnover on a year-to-year basis.

One in five Canadians experienced low income for at least one year over the six-year period from 2002 to 2007. Of those who experienced low income at some point during this period, most lived in this situation for one or two years¹³ (40% and 21% respectively), indicating that for many, low income is a short-term situation. However, of those who experienced low income at some point during the period, 529,000 persons lived in low income for all six years (11%). (Pie chart)

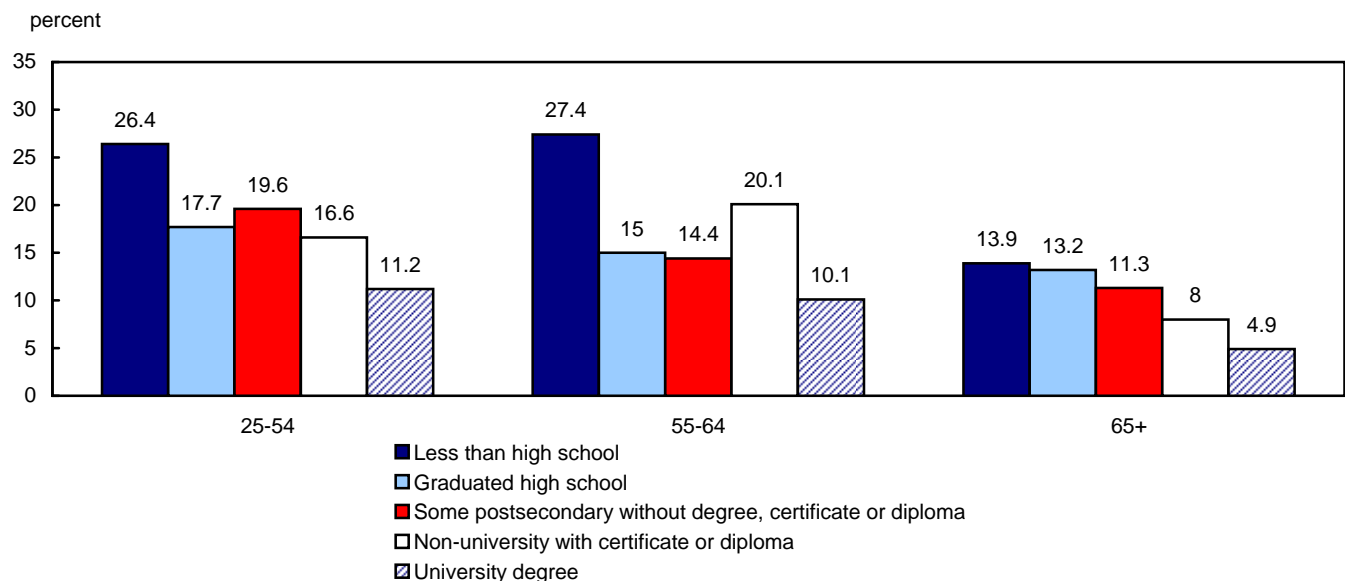
13. Not necessarily consecutive years.

Chart 7
Persons experiencing low income for at least one year during the six-year period, 2002-2007



The persistence of low income varies across age groups. Young adults (aged 18-24) lived in low-income for at least one year significantly more often (30%) than other age groups (nearing 20% for those 25-64 and only 12% for seniors). This may reflect the fact that many young adults are either still completing their education or are in the early stages of their careers and therefore low income may be part of a transitional stage of their lives.

Chart 8
Persons experiencing low income for at least one year during the six-year period, by age and education, 2002-2007



Education and income are related and as such, we expect to see differences in low income depending on education level. Indeed, among adults aged 25 to 54 years old who were not high school graduates, over one-quarter lived in low income for at least one year between 2002 and 2007 (26%), compared to 18% for those who had graduated

high school. Having a university degree reduced the incidence of living in low income for at least one year of the six-year period even further to 11%, as those with a university degree generally have higher earnings.

For individuals aged 65 or older, education also matters. For seniors with a high school diploma or less, about 13% lived in low income at some point between 2002 and 2007. This compares to only 5% of seniors with a university degree. Again, this is impacted by a career of higher earnings, and often higher private pensions and investment income for these individuals. The proportion of low income among seniors with lower education is significantly lower than their non-senior counterparts. This is in part a result of government programs aimed at ensuring income security among seniors such as Old Age Security and the Guaranteed Income Supplement.

Related products

Selected publications from Statistics Canada

13F0022X	Income Trends in Canada
75F0011X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) - A Survey Overview
75F0026X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics Electronic Data Dictionary

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

202-0101	Distribution of earnings, by sex, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0102	Average female and male earnings, and female-to-male earnings ratio, by work activity, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0103	Number of earners, by sex and work activity, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0104	Female-to-male earnings ratios, by selected characteristics, 2007 constant dollars, annual (percent), 1976 to 2007
202-0105	Distribution of total income, by husband-wife families, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0106	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and National Occupational Classification (NOC-S), 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1986 to 2007
202-0107	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1986 to 2007
202-0201	Distribution of market income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0202	Average market income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0203	Median market income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0301	Government transfers, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0401	Distribution of total income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0402	Distribution of total income of individuals, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0403	Average total income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007

202-0404	Total income, by economic family type, age group and income source, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0405	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0406	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by major income source, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0407	Income of individuals, by sex, age group and income source, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0408	Distribution of total income, by census family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0409	Average total income, by census family type and living arrangement, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0410	Average total income, by census family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0411	Median total income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0501	Income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0601	Distribution of after-tax income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0602	Distribution of after-tax income of individuals, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0603	Average after-tax income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0604	Upper income limits and income shares of after-tax income quintiles, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0605	Median after-tax income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0701	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0702	Market income, government transfers, total income, income tax and after-tax income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0703	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0704	Government transfers and income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0705	Gini coefficients of market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type, annual (number), 1976 to 2007
202-0706	Adjusted and unadjusted market, total and after-tax income by economic family type and adjusted after-tax income quintiles, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0801	Low income cut-offs before and after tax for rural and urban areas, by family size, current dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007

202-0802	Persons in low income, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0803	Families in low income before and after tax, by age and sex of major income earner, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0804	Families in low income, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0805	Low income gap, by economic family type, 2007 constant dollars, annual, 1976 to 2007
202-0806	Transitions of persons into and out of low income before and after tax, by selected characteristics, annual, 1993/1994 to 2006/2007
202-0807	Persistence of low income, by selected characteristics, every 3 years, 1993/1998 to 2002/2007

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

3889	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics
------	--------------------------------------

Selected summary tables from Statistics Canada

- *Average total income by selected family types*
- *Persons in low income after tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Average income after tax by economic family types*
- *Average market income by economic family types*
- *Persons in low income before tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Government transfers and income tax*
- *Average earnings by sex and work pattern*
- *Estimated numbers of earners by sex*

Statistical tables

Table 1-1
Median market income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	65,500	67,600	70,600	71,400	71,200	70,600	72,400	73,200	74,600	77,300
Elderly families	28,300	30,400	31,300	31,000	32,100	31,600	32,500	34,700	35,700	38,600
Married couples	27,500	29,900	29,600	30,200	30,500	30,700	32,300	33,000	33,900	37,100
Other families	31,200	32,500	37,500	34,100	37,900	35,000	33,400	41,000	42,100	43,800
Non-elderly families	71,500	73,700	77,100	77,900	77,600	77,200	79,400	79,900	81,600	84,200
Married couples	71,500	71,200	72,500	76,900	75,300	73,100	73,900	77,000	78,900	81,800
No earners	21,900	24,600	25,300	29,800	26,600	23,900	23,900	25,100	28,600	29,000
One earner	53,000	56,700	55,400	60,100	54,300	55,000	58,200	61,300	59,600	60,300
Two earners	86,900	84,500	84,900	88,900	88,900	85,000	84,700	88,700	90,800	93,500
Two-parent families with children	79,200	81,800	85,100	85,800	86,200	87,400	90,800	87,400	89,000	93,300
No earners	5,200 ^E	5,600 ^E	6,400 ^E	7,100 ^E	8,500 ^E	7,400 ^E	8,100 ^E	7,200 ^E	8,200 ^E	12,000 ^E
One earner	58,900	58,700	58,900	59,900	64,000	65,000	62,800	59,000	58,700	60,800
Two earners	82,600	84,300	87,800	87,700	87,400	88,200	91,500	89,400	89,300	93,100
Three or more earners	99,300	103,500	108,100	109,800	107,300	108,600	115,200	111,000	115,100	120,100
Married couples with other relatives	95,700	101,300	108,500	103,600	103,400	103,400	106,700	112,900	115,900	116,900
Lone-parent families	25,800	27,400	31,300	32,000	30,000	30,900	31,200	37,500	37,800	37,200
Male	45,500	47,200	53,400	49,000	49,100	53,700	50,300	60,800	62,400	55,800
Female	22,400	23,700	26,800	28,400	25,500	25,800	26,900	32,200	32,100	33,100
No earners	2,400 ^E	2,700 ^E	1,500 ^E	2,500 ^E	2,300 ^E	2,600 ^E	3,900	3,200 ^E	4,800 ^E	2,700 ^E
One earner	26,300	27,200	28,500	29,800	27,500	26,600	28,500	34,800	33,800	34,600
Two or more earners	45,900	45,200	50,400	52,900	44,700	47,000	43,300	45,800	46,900	49,600
Other non-elderly families	55,700	57,400	60,100	59,900	61,900	56,800	59,800	58,500	60,000	62,100
Unattached individuals	23,000	25,300	25,300	26,100	26,700	27,500	27,400	28,100	29,500	30,000
Elderly males	16,600	15,400	14,100	16,200	15,800	17,300	16,500	17,600	18,200	21,000
Non-earner	12,800	13,400	12,000	14,100	12,800	12,900	14,100	12,800	13,500	15,800
Earner	39,500 ^E	28,600	26,000	28,800 ^E	29,000	32,400 ^E	26,000	36,600	35,400	39,500
Elderly females	10,500	10,500	11,200	12,200	12,800	12,500	13,400	12,500	14,300	14,100
Non-earner	9,600	9,600	10,300	11,000	12,100	11,500	12,100	11,200	13,100	12,600
Earner	23,400 ^E	24,200	24,900	28,000 ^E	21,700	20,900	25,200	24,100	24,800	26,200
Non-elderly males	29,700	32,000	33,300	33,800	33,900	35,000	34,300	35,900	37,900	37,800
Non-earner	3,100 ^E	3,200	2,700 ^E	4,500 ^E	5,000	5,600	5,200 ^E	6,600 ^E	6,600 ^E	7,300
Earner	36,700	38,000	39,100	39,400	39,900	41,200	39,900	42,400	43,300	43,600
Non-elderly females	23,300	27,500	25,800	26,300	28,000	28,500	28,300	28,300	28,800	30,300
Non-earner	4,100	4,700	4,500	5,200	4,900	6,600	6,300	8,000	6,900	7,000
Earner	31,000	35,800	33,000	33,400	35,000	34,900	35,000	33,700	34,600	36,500

Table 1-1 – continued

Median market income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,900	57,300	58,800	58,700	58,000	58,000	59,200	60,100	60,900	62,700
Elderly families	16,500	18,900	19,700	20,600	21,500	20,800	21,800	23,100	23,800	25,300
Married couples	16,600	18,600	19,400	20,500	21,400	20,700	21,800	22,400	22,900	24,100
Other families	16,400	19,700	21,600	21,700	21,800	21,500	22,800	27,500	27,000	28,300
Non-elderly families	61,500	63,200	65,100	65,800	64,800	65,100	66,600	67,000	68,200	69,800
Married couples	58,400	60,800	61,600	62,700	60,900	62,000	63,000	66,400	66,900	67,900
No earners	12,200 ^E	15,300 ^E	18,800 ^E	18,800 ^E	16,300 ^E	14,900 ^E	10,300 ^E	12,100 ^E	17,900 ^E	25,700 ^E
One earner	42,500	45,700	44,900	47,100	45,200	45,200	47,300	51,000	50,000	49,200
Two earners	71,900	71,300	72,000	73,500	72,900	73,600	72,800	75,700	76,900	78,100
Two-parent families with children	70,800	72,000	73,900	74,300	73,700	74,900	76,000	75,800	76,500	78,900
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
One earner	44,000	46,200	44,400	44,700	46,800	45,800	43,800	43,900	43,400	45,200
Two earners	73,800	73,600	76,200	76,200	76,100	76,700	78,700	77,800	77,300	78,600
Three or more earners	88,900	95,600	97,200	96,300	97,000	95,900	98,400	98,600	101,200	104,100
Married couples with other relatives	86,100	92,300	93,800	93,900	92,600	92,500	95,600	100,500	101,300	106,000
Lone-parent families	17,000	19,900	24,200	23,800	21,500	22,400	23,000	26,400	28,500	28,000
Male	38,400	40,900	46,200	40,700	41,700	41,400	43,700	48,400	49,600	48,500
Female	13,800	16,600	19,400	20,700	17,300	18,400	19,900	23,100	23,600	24,400
No earners	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	1,000 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
One earner	20,100	23,000	23,800	23,800	20,700	21,100	22,800	24,300	24,000	24,500
Two or more earners	43,400	42,200	45,000	44,500	36,800	40,700	36,800	39,900	41,400	43,200
Other non-elderly families	43,500	47,800	48,900	51,300	50,500	48,100	50,200	50,700	52,800	54,300
Unattached individuals	14,300	15,400	16,300	17,400	18,200	18,200	18,200	18,800	19,300	20,600
Elderly males	5,900^E	6,000	5,900^E	7,300	8,200	8,500	8,600	8,200	8,500	10,000
Non-earner	4,300 ^E	5,100	4,300 ^E	4,900 ^E	6,700	5,700	7,300	5,700	6,300	6,600 ^E
Earner	27,300 ^E	13,400 ^E	14,300 ^E	16,700 ^E	19,500 ^E	17,400	17,000	23,100	22,900 ^E	23,100
Elderly females	4,500	4,200	4,900	5,800	5,400	5,800	6,400	5,400	6,400	7,400
Non-earner	3,900	3,500	4,100	5,000	4,600	4,800	5,100	4,200	5,200	5,900
Earner	13,200 ^E	18,500 ^E	18,600	16,800	14,900	16,600	19,600	19,500	15,700	21,300
Non-elderly males	23,100	25,200	27,300	27,600	27,900	27,400	26,900	27,800	28,600	29,700
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Earner	30,500	31,800	32,600	32,500	33,500	33,900	32,700	33,000	33,700	34,900
Non-elderly females	15,900	18,000	17,800	18,700	20,700	21,100	20,700	21,500	22,000	23,100
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	25,800	26,700	26,200	27,400	28,700	28,000	27,600	27,100	29,000	28,600

Table 1-2
Median market income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	32,900	34,200	37,200	34,300	35,400	35,600	38,100	38,400	39,500	43,800
Elderly families	4,600^E	4,800^E	4,800^E	4,600^E	5,500^E	3,400^E	3,000^E	7,600^E	8,600^E	10,400^E
Married couples	4,600 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,700 ^E	4,100 ^E	3,200 ^E	2,800 ^E	4,300 ^E	7,400 ^E	10,500 ^E	12,000 ^E
Other families	5,300 ^E	9,200 ^E	10,300 ^E	11,600 ^E	10,300 ^E	4,400 ^E	500 ^E	8,600 ^E	8,600 ^E	8,600 ^E
Non-elderly families	38,600	42,000	43,700	41,400	42,200	41,600	44,400	44,400	45,900	54,200
Married couples	35,900	40,800	37,900	37,000	41,000	40,100	44,400	42,300	44,200	51,400
No earners	10,400 ^E	7,300 ^E	0 ^E	700 ^E	0 ^E	10,500 ^E	4,200 ^E	10,700 ^E	F	F
One earner	28,100 ^E	35,900 ^E	36,500 ^E	28,900 ^E	34,700	34,200	38,400	38,400	43,500	40,600
Two earners	50,400	52,600	46,800	53,500	60,400	58,300	57,100	53,100	47,800	60,300
Two-parent families with children	46,400	48,000	52,700	48,400	46,500	48,500	48,000	55,600	57,800	67,200
No earners	0	F	0	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,100	28,400 ^E	24,100 ^E	12,300 ^E	28,600 ^E	32,500 ^E	24,900 ^E	25,600 ^E	27,100 ^E	41,300 ^E
Two earners	51,300	54,400	61,700	55,800	49,800	53,600	61,000	58,200	57,900	67,000
Three or more earners	70,800	75,900	69,100	79,300	57,600 ^E	55,700 ^E	53,900	68,000	69,800	79,400
Married couples with other relatives	52,900	64,900	66,100	63,900	63,000	72,600	77,200	70,500	77,600	83,500
Lone-parent families	7,100^E	2,900^E	6,200^E	11,100^E	7,700^E	4,600^E	7,800^E	6,600^E	15,500^E	13,100^E
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	6,300 ^E	2,900 ^E	5,300 ^E	10,900 ^E	6,100 ^E	3,600 ^E	5,000 ^E	6,600 ^E	8,400 ^E	12,000 ^E
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	100 ^E	F	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	14,600 ^E	16,900 ^E	11,900 ^E	15,700 ^E	10,700 ^E	18,700 ^E	11,000 ^E	15,000 ^E	18,400	13,100 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	23,300	28,900	28,400	28,400	29,900^E	30,000	30,000	32,400	36,100	39,000
Unattached individuals	2,300^E	4,000^E	6,600^E	5,600^E	7,500^E	4,300^E	4,900^E	7,100^E	7,600^E	6,000^E
Elderly males	3,400^E	F	F	F	F	0^E	0^E	700^E	1,100^E	500^E
Non-earner	1,900 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	700 ^E	900 ^E	500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	0^E	0^E	0^E	0^E	1,000^E	100^E	100^E	0^E	0^E	0^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	200 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	7,200^E	7,900^E	13,800^E	10,900^E	12,600^E	7,500^E	10,300^E	19,400^E	22,400^E	18,500^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0	0	0	0	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	22,500	19,100 ^E	18,100 ^E	22,300 ^E	26,400 ^E	20,700 ^E	21,500 ^E	27,500 ^E	38,400 ^E	27,200 ^E
Non-elderly females	5,300^E	6,900^E	8,800^E	10,200^E	9,300^E	7,100^E	4,000^E	14,600^E	9,600^E	9,700^E
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	0 ^E
Earner	13,300 ^E	23,700 ^E	25,900 ^E	26,500 ^E	24,000 ^E	20,200 ^E	17,600 ^E	21,400 ^E	19,100 ^E	15,900 ^E

**Table 1-3
Median market income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island**

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	41,800	40,300	41,500	43,300	42,600	44,000	46,600	45,900	47,500	45,500
Elderly families	6,900^E	6,500^E	8,300^E	7,300^E	7,400^E	10,600^E	13,000^E	17,000	18,500	18,400
Married couples	14,000 ^E	8,700 ^E	9,300 ^E	9,600 ^E	10,600 ^E	11,000 ^E	13,000 ^E	17,400	18,800	19,300
Other families	F	4,900 ^E	4,800 ^E	5,000 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	48,800	47,000	48,400	51,000	47,500	49,100	54,200	49,600	52,200	52,300
Married couples	43,700	39,400	43,300	45,100	46,500	48,400	50,300	49,400	55,200	53,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	35,200	27,200	31,100 ^E	31,700 ^E	30,900	39,800	35,900 ^E	37,000	30,800
Two earners	49,600	53,000	53,400	54,800	54,700	58,900	58,200	56,200	64,600	65,800
Two-parent families with children	52,600	48,500	49,700	55,400	52,400	52,100	57,700	60,300	60,000	59,800
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	22,500 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	49,800	44,400	49,400	56,300	49,600	50,400	55,500	54,800	58,400	58,600
Three or more earners	67,300	74,800	63,800	64,700	71,300	73,800	69,700	77,600	71,200	79,800
Married couples with other relatives	80,300	77,400	71,800	74,400	63,700	69,500	73,100	74,800	86,200	90,700
Lone-parent families	17,600^E	14,600^E	18,400^E	16,800^E	15,400^E	15,700^E	16,500^E	21,800^E	22,100^E	23,200^E
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	14,800 ^E	11,600 ^E	16,100 ^E	15,000 ^E	13,200 ^E	15,600 ^E	16,000 ^E	21,500 ^E	19,200 ^E	22,200 ^E
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	11,000 ^E	12,400 ^E	12,600 ^E	11,700 ^E	15,600 ^E	15,800 ^E	20,800 ^E	18,300 ^E	13,100 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	39,900	54,700^E	34,700^E	40,700^E	37,200^E	40,300	47,400^E	35,900	36,100	38,300
Unattached individuals	9,800	9,200	10,300	12,300	11,200	10,300	10,900	11,800^E	13,000	15,000^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	100^E	6,800^E	8,600^E	F	F	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	100 ^E	6,800 ^E	F	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	2,400^E	2,700^E	2,600^E	3,500^E	3,000^E	2,100^E	1,800^E	900^E	2,700^E	4,700^E
Non-earner	3,200 ^E	2,600 ^E	2,300 ^E	3,100 ^E	3,000 ^E	2,100 ^E	1,400 ^E	900 ^E	800 ^E	3,900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	13,400^E	15,600^E	16,600^E	16,800	18,600^E	16,800^E	14,700^E	16,300^E	19,100^E	18,800^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	15,900 ^E	21,500 ^E	18,500 ^E	19,100	23,100	23,100	17,700 ^E	21,100 ^E	22,500 ^E	23,500
Non-elderly females	11,600^E	9,000^E	13,400^E	14,200^E	15,100	14,700^E	21,800^E	19,800^E	14,400^E	18,300^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	14,500 ^E	16,100 ^E	19,800 ^E	17,800	20,100	21,500 ^E	29,900	23,400 ^E	19,500 ^E	24,200 ^E

Table 1-4
Median market income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,200	47,400	47,300	48,400	48,500	47,500	50,000	51,100	53,400	53,800
Elderly families	11,300^E	13,400^E	13,400	14,700^E	16,100	15,200	17,300	18,000	19,100	18,600
Married couples	10,800 ^E	12,400 ^E	13,200 ^E	13,600 ^E	16,300 ^E	16,000	18,600	19,800 ^E	20,900	20,400 ^E
Other families	12,400 ^E	16,500 ^E	14,700 ^E	19,300 ^E	16,100 ^E	12,300 ^E	14,500 ^E	13,400 ^E	13,600 ^E	14,800 ^E
Non-elderly families	50,000	53,400	54,300	55,400	56,500	55,300	57,300	57,100	59,700	62,000
Married couples	48,300	47,200	46,600	48,400	56,100	53,700	57,900	53,700	57,200	60,900
No earners	100 ^E	8,600 ^E	15,200 ^E	8,200 ^E	21,200 ^E	12,000 ^E	26,600 ^E	31,800 ^E	20,400 ^E	28,000 ^E
One earner	33,400 ^E	38,500	34,200	41,000	47,600	45,000	53,200	42,500	43,000	53,000
Two earners	57,600	61,300	60,400	65,000	63,200	62,200	64,100	63,700	65,600	67,600
Two-parent families with children	60,400	64,800	62,400	63,200	64,200	63,200	65,900	66,400	70,900	69,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	44,100	50,900	44,400	48,800	38,300	31,300 ^E	35,500	33,300 ^E	40,300	40,700
Two earners	61,500	66,700	65,500	64,600	64,900	64,400	67,500	65,100	74,000	69,400
Three or more earners	80,200	84,300	76,800	81,900	98,300	88,300	90,000	83,900	89,500	89,600
Married couples with other relatives	67,200	77,500	75,800	81,000	74,500	76,000	80,600	70,400	75,800	76,600
Lone-parent families	4,900	15,800^E	22,000	15,700^E	11,100^E	17,400^E	23,400	21,800	22,900	24,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	4,100 ^E	14,400 ^E	20,300 ^E	14,400 ^E	12,600 ^E	17,400 ^E	23,400 ^E	20,400	20,100	21,000
No earners	0	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	5,900 ^E	20,700	23,600	22,300 ^E	16,100 ^E	18,600	18,600 ^E	18,900 ^E	22,200	21,000 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	28,800	31,800	39,700	40,800	42,100	38,300	37,000	41,600^E	39,600	42,600
Unattached individuals	10,400	10,500	11,700	11,800	13,500	14,800	14,000	14,000	14,200	17,000
Elderly males	5,900^E	7,300^E	5,700^E	7,500^E	4,300^E	4,500^E	8,600^E	4,400^E	2,500^E	4,100^E
Non-earner	5,600 ^E	6,800 ^E	2,400 ^E	6,300 ^E	2,000 ^E	2,700 ^E	8,600 ^E	2,600 ^E	2,400 ^E	2,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	600^E	2,300^E	1,000^E	3,400^E	3,200^E	3,500^E	4,300^E	6,400^E	8,500^E	7,100^E
Non-earner	400 ^E	1,200 ^E	800 ^E	2,500 ^E	2,800 ^E	2,400 ^E	3,000 ^E	4,500 ^E	7,200 ^E	6,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	18,200^E	19,400	19,300	18,600	22,300	23,300	24,200	20,600^E	23,200^E	22,900
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	22,000	24,000	22,300	23,800	27,900	31,700	28,700	27,800	26,700	28,600
Non-elderly females	12,600	12,900	15,600	15,300^E	18,900	17,700	16,300^E	17,900	16,300^E	20,000
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	800 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	15,300 ^E	20,700 ^E	21,300	22,800	24,500	23,900 ^E	19,800	24,000 ^E	20,400	22,000

Table 1-5
Median market income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	42,900	46,700	46,700	46,100	47,100	45,600	45,700	45,000	44,600	47,000
Elderly families	12,100^E	12,800^E	13,000^E	14,000^E	12,500^E	16,800	18,000^E	13,700	14,700	16,500
Married couples	11,700 ^E	12,100 ^E	12,100 ^E	12,300 ^E	11,400 ^E	15,800	15,800 ^E	11,700	16,200	17,600
Other families	18,000 ^E	19,000 ^E	17,000 ^E	19,500 ^E	22,500 ^E	19,500 ^E	24,300 ^E	22,300 ^E	14,200 ^E	14,200 ^E
Non-elderly families	48,400	51,800	52,200	51,300	51,300	51,200	52,000	51,300	52,000	53,800
Married couples	43,700	50,100	49,600	46,400	49,500	46,200	51,100	49,500	48,700	51,800
No earners	100 ^E	7,900 ^E	15,300 ^E	24,900 ^E	15,400 ^E	15,200 ^E	15,900 ^E	3,900 ^E	5,900 ^E	6,100 ^E
One earner	39,200 ^E	44,500	38,700	32,700	38,500 ^E	33,400	35,200	49,700	38,800	36,400 ^E
Two earners	56,300	61,200	59,200	58,500	57,900	57,100	59,500	55,300	59,000	63,100
Two-parent families with children	56,500	57,900	58,000	59,000	60,200	62,400	59,300	59,700	62,000	66,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,300	43,000	38,100	39,200 ^E	34,500 ^E	23,000 ^E	29,500	29,200	29,500 ^E	27,500 ^E
Two earners	60,900	58,000	61,000	58,800	61,800	57,400	57,600	59,800	65,100	66,300
Three or more earners	71,800	77,300	76,500	76,500	80,300	78,500	80,800	87,500	84,600	98,300
Married couples with other relatives	72,000	76,100	74,900	76,300	71,300	68,500	75,300	77,300	80,200	81,800
Lone-parent families	10,600^E	9,400^E	15,700^E	11,900^E	14,800^E	9,400^E	14,800^E	13,000^E	19,200^E	18,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	7,500 ^E	7,100 ^E	13,300 ^E	10,400 ^E	11,000 ^E	8,600 ^E	11,600 ^E	10,400 ^E	16,600 ^E	16,600 ^E
No earners	0	0	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	13,600 ^E	13,300 ^E	15,400	14,900 ^E	16,400 ^E	16,300 ^E	15,000 ^E	13,000 ^E	19,800 ^E	21,000
Two or more earners	F	F	F	33,500 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	23,600^E	28,300^E	36,700	35,500	33,600	35,400	34,800	34,900	36,700	41,000
Unattached individuals	11,200	11,600	10,400	10,400	9,100	9,700^E	10,500	10,900	12,000^E	13,800
Elderly males	8,000^E	4,900^E	7,600^E	5,200^E	1,800^E	200^E	600^E	4,500^E	4,500^E	4,100^E
Non-earner	4,500 ^E	4,500 ^E	4,300 ^E	4,500 ^E	200 ^E	100 ^E	100 ^E	2,200 ^E	900 ^E	1,000 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	900^E	2,400^E	1,800^E	2,600^E	1,200^E	1,900^E	2,900^E	3,000^E	2,500^E	2,100^E
Non-earner	700 ^E	1,900 ^E	1,600 ^E	2,200 ^E	900 ^E	1,500 ^E	1,100 ^E	2,500 ^E	400 ^E	2,000 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	16,400	17,600	15,800	15,600	16,500	20,700	19,900	20,300^E	21,700	22,400
Non-earner	F	0	0	0 ^E	F	F	0	0	0	0 ^E
Earner	18,000	24,000 ^E	21,000	22,200	20,400	26,700	24,200	27,600	25,800	28,600
Non-elderly females	17,500^E	17,400	13,800^E	15,300^E	15,700	16,100	15,000	10,600^E	15,600^E	16,900
Non-earner	0 ^E	F	F	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F
Earner	26,500 ^E	21,300	17,100	18,800	18,900	19,500	18,300	17,000 ^E	19,900 ^E	18,500

Table 1-6
Median market income by selected family types — Quebec

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	47,400	50,700	51,600	51,200	51,200	51,100	51,900	52,200	52,900	51,900
Elderly families	14,500	15,800	16,500	16,400	14,700	14,400	15,300	13,800	14,200	16,200
Married couples	14,500	16,300	16,700	18,100	15,600	14,800	16,000	13,100	13,600	14,600
Other families	14,300 ^E	14,700 ^E	14,100 ^E	13,500 ^E	12,600 ^E	14,100 ^E	12,700 ^E	18,500 ^E	21,100 ^E	21,900 ^E
Non-elderly families	53,200	56,200	57,800	57,200	56,500	56,900	57,700	59,400	58,800	59,700
Married couples	49,300	53,400	56,100	56,400	55,000	55,800	57,100	59,500	58,600	60,000
No earners	5,500 ^E	5,700 ^E	15,400 ^E	8,800 ^E	10,900 ^E	4,300 ^E	2,200 ^E	12,500 ^E	23,700 ^E	31,700 ^E
One earner	37,100	44,900	46,400	48,700	44,600	46,400	47,400	50,300	50,100	40,000
Two earners	61,800	63,500	64,400	64,700	65,800	65,100	66,500	66,900	63,800	69,000
Two-parent families with children	64,000	63,700	67,600	66,700	64,800	67,800	67,900	68,400	68,400	68,700
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	33,500	37,500	37,900	37,300	40,100	40,100	36,200	41,100	35,600	35,200
Two earners	70,100	69,000	71,300	71,200	69,800	73,600	70,900	71,000	70,700	70,600
Three or more earners	87,700	90,100	99,300	93,800	88,100	78,100	87,000	88,600	82,700	92,300
Married couples with other relatives	80,000	83,200	83,500	80,700	83,500	84,400	87,400	90,300	89,100	87,200
Lone-parent families	20,200	20,300	23,800	23,200	23,000	24,600	26,100	26,000	27,100	24,200
Male	40,200 ^E	40,800	42,200	44,400	41,600	35,100	42,200	48,500	45,400	46,400
Female	17,500 ^E	16,600 ^E	18,400 ^E	20,200	17,600	19,200	21,900	20,900	21,800	19,400
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	400 ^E	500 ^E	0 ^E	1,300 ^E	600 ^E	600 ^E
One earner	27,300 ^E	25,400	24,900	23,900	20,500	20,800	25,000	20,900	23,300	20,600
Two or more earners	29,500 ^E	36,200 ^E	44,700 ^E	38,200	36,300 ^E	40,700	39,300	39,000	42,100	43,500
Other non-elderly families	36,300	41,400	39,100	44,000	41,800	40,000	39,600	41,000	39,400	42,300
Unattached individuals	10,600	14,100	14,100	15,100	17,300	18,200	18,200	16,100	17,100	18,400
Elderly males	2,000	2,700	4,000	2,700	8,700	7,200	8,200	7,000	6,800	6,700
Non-earner	800 ^E	1,500 ^E	1,700 ^E	1,300 ^E	5,600 ^E	5,500 ^E	5,900 ^E	3,100 ^E	3,900 ^E	3,000 ^E
Earner	31,900 ^E	F	10,700 ^E	F	F	F	17,400 ^E	F	22,900 ^E	21,700 ^E
Elderly females	3,200	1,700	1,800	2,700	3,200	3,500	3,900	3,000	4,200	5,000
Non-earner	2,500 ^E	1,300 ^E	1,400 ^E	2,100 ^E	3,100 ^E	2,600 ^E	2,900 ^E	2,300 ^E	3,200 ^E	3,900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	17,700 ^E	22,400 ^E	24,200	19,500 ^E	20,800 ^E
Non-elderly males	19,100	21,900	25,100	25,100	26,700	25,700	25,700	24,500	26,300	28,400
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	27,700	28,500	30,000	29,900	31,000	30,500	29,500	30,300	30,700	32,800
Non-elderly females	14,600	15,900	16,800	16,300	20,400	22,600	22,400	19,800	21,100	21,500
Non-earner	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	29,300	29,600	24,700	24,900	27,800	28,600	29,100	25,500	26,900	27,000

Table 1-7
Median market income by selected family types — Ontario

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	61,900	65,600	67,300	67,200	66,900	65,500	66,200	66,200	66,000	67,500
Elderly families	19,100	21,000	22,100	24,100	27,800	26,500	26,600	29,400	27,900	30,200
Married couples	19,000	20,300	21,000	21,900	26,400	25,100	26,300	27,700	27,200	29,000
Other families	20,100 ^E	23,800 ^E	28,300 ^E	28,300	36,500 ^E	31,800	29,800	35,300	32,300	33,900
Non-elderly families	69,400	72,500	74,300	74,100	73,700	73,700	74,200	73,600	74,200	74,800
Married couples	66,700	67,300	69,100	70,200	70,600	71,000	68,100	73,100	72,200	72,200
No earners	22,700 ^E	25,700 ^E	23,800 ^E	31,100 ^E	25,600 ^E	29,600 ^E	18,900 ^E	6,200 ^E	8,700 ^E	4,700 ^E
One earner	47,900	50,000	48,300	47,300	44,200	43,100	46,900	58,300	55,400	50,900
Two earners	80,100	80,900	79,800	80,100	83,800	82,700	80,400	85,000	83,900	83,100
Two-parent families with children	79,100	80,400	82,100	80,700	80,900	82,300	83,400	81,300	80,700	81,400
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	57,200	51,400	50,000	52,200	52,400	53,400	53,400	43,900	42,100	45,900
Two earners	82,500	82,800	83,800	81,500	81,900	83,900	84,500	85,400	83,300	82,400
Three or more earners	92,100	102,400	100,500	102,900	104,800	102,800	104,900	103,700	103,900	105,300
Married couples with other relatives	97,900	106,700	104,700	103,700	97,200	94,800	100,800	111,600	109,100	109,900
Lone-parent families	17,400^E	23,300	31,600	30,700	22,300	23,700	22,800	28,700	32,000	31,200
Male	46,900 ^E	46,800 ^E	53,200 ^E	44,400	42,600	41,400	42,400 ^E	46,200 ^E	55,400	53,800
Female	13,600 ^E	19,700 ^E	27,100	27,500	19,600	21,300	20,200	24,400	26,100	26,400
No earners	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	1,600 ^E	0 ^E	200 ^E	0 ^E
One earner	21,200 ^E	26,100	30,400	29,100	20,600	21,600	22,800	26,600 ^E	28,500	32,200
Two or more earners	48,900	48,500	50,800	55,700	45,800	51,200	39,400 ^E	41,800	40,700	47,200
Other non-elderly families	50,500	54,700	54,900	58,500	56,700	57,500	63,100	55,700	60,500	60,300
Unattached individuals	17,300	17,800	18,500	21,800	20,700	20,600	19,200	21,400	21,400	21,300
Elderly males	8,600^E	5,900^E	7,000^E	9,100^E	8,200^E	9,600^E	11,300^E	11,500^E	13,700^E	13,600^E
Non-earner	6,800 ^E	5,600 ^E	4,600 ^E	7,000 ^E	6,700 ^E	6,100 ^E	8,100 ^E	6,900 ^E	9,400 ^E	9,000 ^E
Earner	F	16,400 ^E	17,400 ^E	22,900 ^E	21,600 ^E	20,100 ^E	19,600 ^E	26,900 ^E	29,800 ^E	31,200 ^E
Elderly females	6,000^E	6,900	6,800	8,400	8,000	8,300	8,500	8,300	9,300	10,300
Non-earner	6,400 ^E	6,200	6,300	7,900	7,600	7,200	7,400	7,400	8,300	9,000
Earner	4,800 ^E	19,800 ^E	19,600 ^E	19,200 ^E	13,300 ^E	19,200 ^E	23,300 ^E	19,300 ^E	18,000 ^E	21,800
Non-elderly males	26,600	30,000	32,200	31,000	32,000	32,600	27,400	30,800	30,700	29,300
Non-earner	0	0	0	0 ^E	0	0	0	0	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	35,300	36,300	38,600	38,400	36,200	38,000	36,300	36,200	37,000	36,500
Non-elderly females	20,600	22,600	21,500	25,000	24,600	23,600	21,000	24,100	23,500	23,100
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	30,300	28,800	31,800	32,500	34,500	31,200	29,500	31,300	31,300	31,300

Table 1-8
Median market income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	53,500	53,800	53,800	54,200	53,600	55,100	56,000	57,400	58,100	59,300
Elderly families	13,000	18,100	18,100^E	20,400	19,300	22,700	21,300	27,100	28,000	27,500
Married couples	12,800 ^E	16,200	18,100 ^E	20,400 ^E	20,000	21,100	20,800	24,700	26,900	26,700
Other families	13,600 ^E	28,900 ^E	20,300 ^E	21,700 ^E	18,000 ^E	25,100 ^E	25,300 ^E	39,900 ^E	32,100 ^E	45,300 ^E
Non-elderly families	58,500	59,400	59,500	59,100	61,600	62,600	62,600	63,700	63,800	65,900
Married couples	58,100	57,500	58,900	57,900	57,700	59,300	60,000	59,900	60,000	65,500
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,700	43,300	43,000	40,600	41,900	43,100	46,000	46,500 ^E	41,400	46,400
Two earners	63,900	64,200	64,300	65,900	66,500	67,600	68,000	67,400	68,500	70,300
Two-parent families with children	64,300	64,800	66,300	66,300	67,100	67,400	67,800	70,300	69,600	72,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	39,900 ^E	36,600	41,700	41,900 ^E	31,000 ^E	33,900 ^E	38,300	46,200 ^E	42,400 ^E	36,600 ^E
Two earners	60,800	61,200	64,200	64,300	66,900	65,800	66,400	71,200	68,300	69,200
Three or more earners	87,500	86,200	85,200	86,500	77,700	81,300	88,100	83,700	81,100	95,500
Married couples with other relatives	96,700	88,100	96,400	97,300	107,900	99,100	100,500	100,500	108,800	109,600
Lone-parent families	12,100^E	15,100^E	17,300^E	18,000	23,100	25,000	30,600	30,200	25,200	24,200
Male	29,600 ^E	F	F	F	32,500 ^E	F	F	41,200 ^E	43,800 ^E	F
Female	10,200 ^E	12,600 ^E	15,900 ^E	16,200 ^E	22,200	23,200 ^E	25,800 ^E	26,100 ^E	23,100	23,800
No earners	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	11,600 ^E	16,800 ^E	20,300	18,000	23,100	23,200	25,600 ^E	24,800 ^E	22,800	23,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	52,900 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	50,500	49,200	51,700	53,400	46,600	45,900	49,000	60,400	64,900	54,800
Unattached individuals	11,800	14,800	15,700	16,400	19,000	18,200	16,600	15,600	18,200	18,500
Elderly males	3,700	7,200^E	6,300^E	5,000^E	5,600^E	6,400^E	4,700^E	3,700^E	5,000^E	6,800^E
Non-earner	3,400 ^E	7,200 ^E	6,200 ^E	3,800 ^E	4,900 ^E	4,900 ^E	2,900 ^E	2,600 ^E	3,100 ^E	5,400 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	3,600^E	4,000^E	4,700^E	4,200^E	4,600^E	4,500^E	4,200^E	5,000	5,400^E	5,400
Non-earner	3,100 ^E	3,300 ^E	3,600 ^E	3,700 ^E	4,200 ^E	3,900 ^E	3,300 ^E	4,200 ^E	5,400 ^E	4,900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	10,100 ^E	14,100 ^E	10,700 ^E	F	F
Non-elderly males	27,000	22,600^E	24,900	27,300	29,200	30,900	27,900	25,800	28,800	30,100
Non-earner	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	F	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	30,500	31,700	28,300	30,900	33,300	31,800	30,600	27,300	33,900	32,000
Non-elderly females	15,700^E	20,100	19,600	19,600	22,600	19,700	20,200	20,300	22,500	26,400
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	3,200 ^E	600 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	F
Earner	26,700 ^E	24,100	21,800	26,300	27,300	25,600	24,000	24,800	26,600	28,200

Table 1-9
Median market income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	47,600	50,200	50,300	52,100	53,200	54,000	53,300	54,400	60,400	63,200
Elderly families	14,800	19,600	20,500	20,200	20,200	19,200	20,400	18,400	21,900	23,900
Married couples	14,500	18,300	20,000	20,000	21,800	19,600	21,200	18,700	21,900	24,000
Other families	18,900 ^E	20,600 ^E	23,900 ^E	24,800 ^E	17,000 ^E	18,500 ^E	16,200 ^E	18,400 ^E	24,200 ^E	23,700 ^E
Non-elderly families	55,900	58,000	59,200	60,900	61,800	61,500	61,500	61,300	67,400	70,600
Married couples	56,300	54,600	57,000	57,300	56,500	56,500	57,600	68,100	70,900	71,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	37,100	45,200	46,800 ^E	46,300	34,100	36,800	43,400	37,500 ^E	48,000	51,900
Two earners	64,800	62,300	63,900	66,800	64,400	65,700	64,300	76,200	79,100	78,100
Two-parent families with children	63,800	65,200	65,400	69,000	69,700	68,100	68,100	68,100	75,300	78,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,500 ^E	30,100 ^E	37,300 ^E	41,500 ^E	42,400	44,700 ^E	41,900 ^E	39,000 ^E	40,500 ^E	50,300 ^E
Two earners	62,300	67,100	66,500	69,600	68,600	67,000	68,200	65,700	74,300	76,700
Three or more earners	88,800	87,000	89,100	86,400	94,300	93,900	89,900	97,200	93,700	95,100
Married couples with other relatives	71,800	86,700	81,300	90,400	93,700	102,500	101,700	102,100	104,200	104,500
Lone-parent families	14,700	16,700	14,500	20,100	14,200	20,700	13,200	20,000	18,400	19,800
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	30,900 ^E	38,800 ^E	34,900 ^E
Female	12,600 ^E	16,200 ^E	11,800 ^E	16,800 ^E	10,800 ^E	17,100 ^E	12,800 ^E	18,300	17,900 ^E	20,000 ^E
No earners	F	0	F	F	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	12,700 ^E	17,400 ^E	15,700 ^E	20,500	15,800 ^E	18,100 ^E	13,900 ^E	20,200	20,900	22,600 ^E
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	34,700 ^E	F	F	39,200 ^E	40,200 ^E
Other non-elderly families	35,800	39,900	47,100	57,600	55,100	44,600	49,400	42,500	54,700	51,700
Unattached individuals	11,600	12,200	12,400	14,500	15,700	14,900	13,100	13,800	14,600	18,100
Elderly males	6,300	10,400	12,700	13,600	13,900	13,800	10,000	9,200	10,000	11,000
Non-earner	5,000 ^E	9,100 ^E	11,200 ^E	11,000 ^E	10,500 ^E	13,000 ^E	5,900 ^E	8,600 ^E	9,800 ^E	10,400 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	23,500 ^E
Elderly females	4,700	4,200	4,600	5,900	5,300	5,100	4,600	4,700	6,100	7,800
Non-earner	4,400 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,300 ^E	6,000 ^E	4,700 ^E	4,300 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,100 ^E	5,300 ^E	6,200 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	5,500 ^E	8,900 ^E	10,000 ^E	8,000 ^E	13,700 ^E	13,000 ^E	21,700 ^E
Non-elderly males	24,700	22,000	23,800	26,200	23,800	23,000	21,300	21,700	24,300	30,200
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0	F
Earner	33,800	28,100	31,100	33,200	28,300	28,900	25,300	25,500	28,200	32,300
Non-elderly females	12,400	15,000	16,900	16,100	16,700	20,100	14,300	18,900	19,600	20,700
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	24,600 ^E	24,800	25,100	22,200 ^E	22,500	23,800	19,400	25,100	21,800	24,800

Table 1-10
Median market income by selected family types — Alberta

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	61,700	62,300	63,800	70,000	67,100	69,500	71,500	73,300	78,000	81,400
Elderly families	20,400^E	20,300	20,200	25,000	22,200	22,100^E	21,500	20,900	24,900	31,800
Married couples	21,500	20,700	19,700	25,100	22,200	21,800 ^E	20,300 ^E	23,700	25,500 ^E	29,100
Other families	10,700 ^E	19,000 ^E	23,200 ^E	21,900 ^E	23,700 ^E	22,800 ^E	27,000 ^E	15,400 ^E	23,600 ^E	40,100 ^E
Non-elderly families	67,800	67,200	69,700	75,200	73,900	75,600	78,700	81,000	85,600	90,200
Married couples	72,100	63,600	66,400	74,400	71,700	70,300	72,300	80,200	90,100	90,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	49,800	43,800	47,100	53,600 ^E	65,700	55,400	43,900 ^E	53,300	56,200 ^E	68,700
Two earners	84,000	74,900	74,100	81,700	77,200	78,000	80,200	91,300	97,100	97,600
Two-parent families with children	72,900	73,000	74,600	79,100	78,600	81,300	88,000	89,200	90,300	96,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,200	51,800	58,400	57,000	49,000	55,500	57,900	56,300	67,500	76,100
Two earners	73,300	73,000	75,100	80,300	76,200	78,500	87,700	85,000	82,500	89,400
Three or more earners	90,100	93,000	89,600	94,100	100,000	104,200	114,100	116,200	121,100	130,400
Married couples with other relatives	95,300	101,500	105,800	108,000	109,400	109,100	111,400	120,100	123,200	135,600
Lone-parent families	23,400^E	31,400	27,300	33,700	32,300	31,500	31,800	37,800	34,300	36,800
Male	40,300 ^E	F	61,500 ^E	60,700 ^E	53,900 ^E	59,200 ^E	54,000 ^E	59,600	66,500	55,600 ^E
Female	22,200 ^E	26,500	25,100 ^E	27,000 ^E	25,100	26,000 ^E	22,600 ^E	32,200	31,000	34,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	23,400 ^E	24,200 ^E	19,900 ^E	27,400 ^E	30,700	26,400 ^E	21,900 ^E	27,500	28,600	28,200
Two or more earners	39,100	40,500	F	F	F	F	F	48,300	47,300 ^E	54,600
Other non-elderly families	48,500	50,100	55,300	53,700	60,000	55,600	61,500	61,800	60,700	73,300
Unattached individuals	17,800	17,400	19,900	21,600	21,300	20,300	24,800	27,100	28,200	29,900
Elderly males	7,400^E	7,300^E	6,300^E	6,800^E	10,000^E	10,600^E	9,900^E	11,900^E	3,800^E	5,400^E
Non-earner	3,100 ^E	7,300 ^E	4,900 ^E	6,800 ^E	9,100 ^E	8,700 ^E	9,600 ^E	14,000 ^E	4,200 ^E	7,000 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	4,600^E	4,400^E	5,300^E	7,200^E	7,600	6,700	7,600	4,000^E	5,100	6,000^E
Non-earner	3,900 ^E	3,200 ^E	4,200 ^E	6,200 ^E	6,900 ^E	6,500 ^E	7,300	3,800 ^E	4,800 ^E	5,500 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	8,800 ^E	10,500 ^E	13,100 ^E	12,300 ^E	14,000 ^E	F
Non-elderly males	24,300	26,700	28,700	31,100	31,200	28,800	31,900	35,000	38,800	42,800
Non-earner	0 ^E	0	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F
Earner	27,600	31,200	32,700	34,700	33,700	34,700	35,700	36,900	41,000	45,700
Non-elderly females	16,400	16,000	17,200	18,500	20,100	17,500^E	21,200	29,300	27,700	28,200
Non-earner	300 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	19,500	20,400	21,000	22,900	25,400	24,200	25,500	31,500	30,800	29,900

Table 1-11
Median market income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	56,100	55,800	57,400	56,900	54,600	55,400	57,500	59,400	63,100	63,500
Elderly families	22,800	21,700	26,700	23,900	22,100	23,600	24,700	27,100	31,300	32,500
Married couples	24,300	21,700	26,700	24,200	23,400	24,200	25,000	26,500	29,700	30,200
Other families	21,700 ^E	21,600 ^E	26,300 ^E	19,000 ^E	15,000 ^E	18,900 ^E	22,800 ^E	32,900 ^E	47,000 ^E	50,200 ^E
Non-elderly families	63,400	62,000	62,100	62,000	60,900	63,100	64,500	66,200	70,000	69,700
Married couples	59,400	62,700	62,800	61,400	58,200	64,400	66,500	69,200	70,900	69,400
No earners	F	28,400 ^E	20,900 ^E	37,700 ^E	29,300 ^E	F	F	31,500 ^E	F	F
One earner	38,500 ^E	44,400 ^E	41,100 ^E	56,000	48,800	47,500	56,300	51,800	49,300	53,300
Two earners	70,300	72,300	74,500	69,000	69,400	70,800	73,000	76,700	81,900	78,500
Two-parent families with children	72,300	73,300	73,300	74,100	73,200	73,000	72,200	73,400	78,100	81,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	48,800	52,900	46,200 ^E	47,000	47,700	40,900	41,000	44,700	46,600	50,000
Two earners	77,600	75,700	77,200	77,200	76,700	75,200	77,000	77,000	79,700	82,600
Three or more earners	98,000	102,100	101,900	99,300	95,400	96,700	97,400	96,100	107,900	111,600
Married couples with other relatives	87,400	87,400	91,700	92,300	90,600	88,500	87,700	81,700	84,800	95,300
Lone-parent families	14,500^E	13,700^E	18,200^E	19,600	16,700^E	15,600	19,800	26,400	26,800	30,900
Male	F	36,000 ^E	48,600	33,000 ^E	36,000 ^E	36,800 ^E	F	37,100 ^E	39,200 ^E	51,000 ^E
Female	12,200 ^E	12,000 ^E	16,300 ^E	15,400 ^E	16,000 ^E	13,300 ^E	18,800	26,400	24,300 ^E	30,900
No earners	F	0 ^E	F	0 ^E	0 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	15,400 ^E	19,900 ^E	19,300 ^E	20,700	23,400 ^E	19,400 ^E	23,000	26,400	23,600 ^E	33,700
Two or more earners	43,900	F	F	F	30,900 ^E	F	F	F	36,900 ^E	35,200 ^E
Other non-elderly families	50,400	55,300	49,800	53,400	43,600	39,700	42,800	53,700	59,200	61,200
Unattached individuals	15,800	16,700	18,800	18,300	18,100	17,600	18,500	18,400	19,600	21,200
Elderly males	13,300^E	10,500^E	9,400^E	10,600^E	7,100^E	8,900^E	9,000^E	8,700^E	10,600^E	15,100^E
Non-earner	10,800 ^E	9,600 ^E	9,200 ^E	9,500 ^E	7,000 ^E	5,000 ^E	9,000 ^E	6,300 ^E	7,100 ^E	8,900 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	15,200 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	7,500^E	6,300^E	7,400^E	7,400^E	5,900	6,800^E	7,000^E	7,500	7,800^E	8,100
Non-earner	5,800 ^E	6,100 ^E	6,400 ^E	6,400 ^E	4,700 ^E	6,000 ^E	5,900 ^E	5,700 ^E	6,700 ^E	6,400 ^E
Earner	F	F	18,600 ^E	F	F	18,800 ^E	20,400 ^E	22,100 ^E	15,700 ^E	24,800 ^E
Non-elderly males	23,400	26,000	28,200	28,100	29,000	24,400	26,700	29,200	26,100	25,900
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	300 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E
Earner	30,500	34,700	35,500	31,600	38,900	39,100	35,500	35,200	30,100	29,800
Non-elderly females	11,800^E	15,000	17,000^E	17,800	20,700^E	20,100^E	19,800^E	20,800	21,600	25,200
Non-earner	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	0 ^E	1,500 ^E
Earner	19,500 ^E	20,400	23,800	27,300	27,800	26,700	28,300	22,000	29,000	31,000

Table 2-1
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Canada

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,700	7,900	11.4	100.0	3,500	7,800	11.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,700	52.0	19.6	.	7,300	51.9	18.9
Second quintile	.	10,000	29.8	25.4	.	10,000	30.6	25.7
Third quintile	.	8,800	16.4	22.4	.	8,600	16.4	22.2
Fourth quintile	.	7,700	9.4	19.5	.	7,700	9.7	19.8
Highest quintile	.	5,200	3.2	13.2	.	5,200	3.3	13.3
Two persons or more								
Total	4,900	9,000	10.4	100.0	4,600	8,900	10.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,800	45.7	28.4	.	12,500	47.2	28.1
Second quintile	.	11,300	22.7	25.1	.	11,000	22.8	24.7
Third quintile	.	9,200	12.9	20.4	.	9,200	13.2	20.7
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	6.9	15.4	.	7,000	7.2	15.6
Highest quintile	.	4,900	2.6	10.8	.	4,800 ^E	2.7 ^E	10.9 ^E
Unattached individuals								
Total	700	5,700	15.9	100.0	600	5,500	15.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,300	53.3	15.0	.	3,600	49.0	13.2
Second quintile	.	9,600	55.7	33.7	.	9,100	54.3	32.7
Third quintile	.	7,300	27.6	25.9	.	8,000	31.0	28.9
Fourth quintile	.	4,700	11.3	16.5	.	4,300	10.6	15.6
Highest quintile	.	2,600	3.0	9.0	.	2,700	3.2	9.6

Table 2-2
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	10,600	11,600	19.6	100.0	10,300	11,400	20.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	10,200	74.1	17.6	.	10,000	74.6	17.5
Second quintile	.	15,900	54.4	27.4	.	14,600	51.9	25.7
Third quintile	.	13,600	29.2	23.4	.	12,700	28.6	22.4
Fourth quintile	.	11,000	15.3	18.9	.	11,900	18.2	21.0
Highest quintile	.	7,300	5.4	12.7	.	7,600	6.0	13.3
Two persons or more								
Total	11,500	12,800	18.1	100.0	12,600	12,800	19.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	17,300	71.2	27.0	.	15,600	71.1	24.4
Second quintile	.	16,100	39.7	25.1	.	15,800	42.7	24.6
Third quintile	.	14,000	24.4	21.9	.	13,800	25.8	21.5
Fourth quintile	.	9,700	11.6	15.1	.	11,700	15.5	18.3
Highest quintile	.	7,000	4.7	10.9	.	7,200	5.2	11.2
Unattached individuals								
Total	9,000	8,000	31.6	100.0	6,500^E	7,100	26.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	5,000 ^E	74.1	12.4 ^E	.	4,200 ^E	63.2 ^E	11.7 ^E
Second quintile	.	9,300	68.0	23.3	.	9,900	74.1	28.0
Third quintile	.	13,600	77.2	33.9	.	13,700	75.3	38.5
Fourth quintile	.	10,100	37.4 ^E	25.2	.	6,300 ^E	20.6 ^E	17.8 ^E
Highest quintile	.	2,100 ^E	3.4 ^E	5.2 ^E	.	1,400 ^E	2.2 ^E	3.9 ^E

Table 2-3
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	8,600	10,500	18.6	100.0	8,500	10,100	18.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,900	56.0	16.9	.	8,400	57.3	16.6
Second quintile	.	12,400	37.8	23.5	.	11,600	36.9	22.9
Third quintile	.	12,500	25.7	23.7	.	12,500	26.6	24.7
Fourth quintile	.	11,800	17.2	22.5	.	10,800	16.0	21.3
Highest quintile	.	7,100	6.0	13.4	.	7,400	6.2	14.5
Two persons or more								
Total	9,000	11,700	17.2	100.0	9,600	11,300	16.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	14,300	51.0	24.4	.	13,600	50.1	24.1
Second quintile	.	14,200	31.9	24.3	.	14,100	32.5	25.0
Third quintile	.	13,300	22.3	22.7	.	12,600	21.4	22.2
Fourth quintile	.	10,600	13.2	18.1	.	9,800	12.7	17.4
Highest quintile	.	6,200	4.8	10.5	.	6,500	4.9	11.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	7,400^E	7,500	27.7	100.0	6,400^E	7,100	27.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,800 ^E	64.5 ^E	12.8 ^E	.	4,600 ^E	63.9	12.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	11,100	67.6	29.7	.	9,800	64.0 ^E	27.4
Third quintile	.	9,000 ^E	39.4 ^E	24.0	.	9,200	44.6 ^E	25.8
Fourth quintile	.	6,500 ^E	20.4 ^E	17.4 ^E	.	7,800	25.9 ^E	21.7
Highest quintile	.	6,000 ^E	10.6 ^E	16.1 ^E	.	4,300 ^E	7.9 ^E	12.1 ^E

Table 2-4
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,300	8,500	14.6	100.0	4,900	8,300	14.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,500	55.2	17.7	.	7,100	57.2	17.1
Second quintile	.	10,500	35.9	24.7	.	11,300	37.9	27.1
Third quintile	.	9,400	19.9	22.1	.	8,800	18.8	21.1
Fourth quintile	.	8,200	11.7	19.2	.	7,900	11.4	19.0
Highest quintile	.	6,900	5.3	16.2	.	6,500	5.0	15.6
Two persons or more								
Total	5,800	9,400	12.8	100.0	5,600	9,500	13.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,600	51.7	26.8	.	13,800	53.3	28.9
Second quintile	.	11,400	25.7	24.2	.	10,700	24.5	22.5
Third quintile	.	9,400	15.0	20.0	.	9,400	15.3	19.9
Fourth quintile	.	7,900	9.4	16.8	.	8,100	9.7	17.0
Highest quintile	.	5,700	3.8	12.1	.	5,600	3.8	11.8
Unattached individuals								
Total	3,700^E	6,800	22.9	100.0	1,800^E	6,000	21.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,100	52.7	12.0	.	2,600 ^E	47.1	8.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	10,300	65.0	30.5	.	8,800	61.3	29.5
Third quintile	.	7,800	33.4	23.2	.	9,300	42.7 ^E	31.3
Fourth quintile	.	5,800	16.1 ^E	17.0	.	5,500	15.6	18.3
Highest quintile	.	5,900 ^E	9.0 ^E	17.4 ^E	.	3,600 ^E	5.9 ^E	12.1 ^E

Table 2-5
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	7,000	9,300	16.5	100.0	6,600	9,100	16.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,200	59.8	17.8	.	8,400	64.8	18.6
Second quintile	.	12,200	42.6	26.3	.	11,400	40.9	25.1
Third quintile	.	10,300	22.5	22.2	.	10,200	23.1	22.4
Fourth quintile	.	9,500	14.0	20.4	.	9,600	14.8	21.1
Highest quintile	.	6,100	4.9	13.3	.	5,800	4.8	12.7
Two persons or more								
Total	7,800	10,300	15.2	100.0	7,600	10,200	15.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	13,400	59.4	25.9	.	13,200	58.6	25.8
Second quintile	.	13,400	33.3	26.0	.	12,800	32.6	25.0
Third quintile	.	10,800	18.7	20.9	.	11,900	21.3	23.2
Fourth quintile	.	8,100	10.1	15.7	.	8,100	10.4	15.8
Highest quintile	.	5,900	4.3	11.5	.	5,200	3.9	10.2
Unattached individuals								
Total	4,900^E	6,700	23.7	100.0	3,800^E	6,300	24.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,200	55.5	12.5	.	3,700	55.8	11.6
Second quintile	.	10,300	65.2	30.8	.	10,100	70.3	31.8
Third quintile	.	9,000	42.1	26.9	.	9,200	44.7	29.2
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	21.2 ^E	20.6	.	5,600	17.9	17.7
Highest quintile	.	3,100 ^E	4.9 ^E	9.3 ^E	.	3,100 ^E	5.4 ^E	9.6 ^E

Table 2-6
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	6,400	8,600	14.8	100.0	5,900	8,300	14.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,200	62.6	19.1	.	7,600	57.5	18.3
Second quintile	.	10,000	33.9	23.2	.	10,200	35.6	24.6
Third quintile	.	9,700	21.2	22.5	.	9,100	20.0	21.9
Fourth quintile	.	9,300	13.6	21.6	.	8,700	12.9	21.0
Highest quintile	.	5,800	4.4	13.6	.	5,900	4.5	14.3
Two persons or more								
Total	7,200	10,100	13.5	100.0	6,800	9,800	13.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	13,700	53.8	27.2	.	13,500	53.1	27.7
Second quintile	.	12,500	28.4	24.7	.	11,800	26.8	24.1
Third quintile	.	10,900	17.5	21.6	.	9,900	16.1	20.3
Fourth quintile	.	8,400	9.6	16.6	.	8,500	10.0	17.5
Highest quintile	.	5,000	3.2	9.9	.	5,100	3.3	10.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	3,400^E	6,200	19.9	100.0	2,500^E	6,000	19.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	5,000	63.4	16.0	.	4,800	58.8	16.1
Second quintile	.	10,100	62.5	32.6	.	9,700	61.5	32.4
Third quintile	.	7,800	31.5	24.9	.	7,800	33.2	26.0
Fourth quintile	.	5,000	13.2	15.9	.	4,800	13.0	15.9
Highest quintile	.	3,300	4.7	10.6	.	2,900	4.1	9.6

Table 2-7
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,400	8,000	10.6	100.0	3,000	7,700	10.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,000	49.1	19.9	.	7,800	51.2	20.3
Second quintile	.	10,300	27.8	25.7	.	10,000	27.6	25.8
Third quintile	.	8,600	14.5	21.4	.	8,300	14.2	21.5
Fourth quintile	.	7,600	8.6	19.0	.	7,000	8.1	18.3
Highest quintile	.	5,600	3.2	14.0	.	5,400	3.2	14.0
Two persons or more								
Total	4,500	9,100	9.8	100.0	4,100	8,700	9.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,900	43.4	28.6	.	12,400	45.1	28.4
Second quintile	.	10,700	20.3	23.7	.	10,300	19.9	23.8
Third quintile	.	9,000	11.9	19.9	.	9,400	12.6	21.5
Fourth quintile	.	7,000	6.6	15.4	.	6,300	6.0	14.4
Highest quintile	.	5,600	2.9	12.4	.	5,200	2.7	11.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	600	5,700	14.7	100.0	500	5,500	14.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	4,500	55.9	15.6	.	3,600	47.3	12.8
Second quintile	.	9,200	52.4	32.1	.	9,200	52.3	33.1
Third quintile	.	7,900	28.3	27.8	.	8,200	29.2	29.8
Fourth quintile	.	4,500	10.1	15.9	.	4,400	9.8	15.7
Highest quintile	.	2,400	2.5	8.5	.	2,400	2.6 ^E	8.5

Table 2-8
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,600	7,500	11.7	100.0	3,000	7,300	12.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	8,000	54.7	21.4	.	7,500	54.7	20.6
Second quintile	.	8,800	27.7	23.7	.	8,300	27.0	22.8
Third quintile	.	8,700	17.3	23.2	.	8,900	18.6	24.3
Fourth quintile	.	7,300	9.7	19.7	.	7,600	10.6	20.9
Highest quintile	.	4,500	3.1	12.1	.	4,200	3.0	11.4
Two persons or more								
Total	4,500	8,100	10.1	100.0	3,600	8,000	10.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	11,100	41.6	27.4	.	10,600	41.4	26.3
Second quintile	.	10,900	22.7	26.7	.	11,000	23.7	27.4
Third quintile	.	8,300	12.3	20.4	.	8,000	12.2	19.9
Fourth quintile	.	6,600	7.2	16.2	.	7,000	7.9	17.4
Highest quintile	.	3,800	2.2	9.4	.	3,600	2.3	9.0
Unattached individuals								
Total	900^E	6,200	19.3	100.0	800^E	6,000	20.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,600	41.4	11.6	.	3,100 ^E	43.8	10.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	11,000	61.6	35.6	.	10,800	61.0	36.3
Third quintile	.	8,400	33.2	27.2	.	8,100	33.0	27.0
Fourth quintile	.	5,200	13.9	16.7	.	4,600	12.6 ^E	15.3
Highest quintile	.	2,800 ^E	3.9 ^E	8.9 ^E	.	3,300 ^E	5.2 ^E	11.0

Table 2-9
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	3,000	7,200	11.3	100.0	2,800	7,300	12.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,600	54.3	20.9	.	7,000	57.8	19.1
Second quintile	.	10,200	32.4	28.1	.	10,600	37.0	28.8
Third quintile	.	8,900	17.7	24.5	.	9,200	19.3	25.2
Fourth quintile	.	5,900	7.6	16.4	.	6,200	8.3	17.0
Highest quintile	.	3,600	2.4	10.0	.	3,600	2.6	9.8
Two persons or more								
Total	3,400	7,800	9.6	100.0	3,200	8,000	10.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	12,500	48.8	31.9	.	12,600	53.6	31.7
Second quintile	.	11,200	23.7	28.7	.	11,300	24.9	28.3
Third quintile	.	7,100	10.3	18.2	.	6,900	10.3	17.4
Fourth quintile	.	4,900	5.1	12.6	.	6,400	6.9	16.1
Highest quintile	.	3,400	2.0	8.6	.	2,600	1.6	6.5
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,000^E	6,200	19.1	100.0	800^E	6,200	20.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,700 ^E	44.6	12.1	.	2,200 ^E	34.6 ^E	7.2 ^E
Second quintile	.	10,600	62.2	34.4	.	9,800	62.8	31.8
Third quintile	.	8,000	31.6	25.9	.	8,700	38.9	28.2
Fourth quintile	.	5,500	14.3	17.8	.	6,400	18.6	20.9
Highest quintile	.	3,000 ^E	4.2 ^E	9.8 ^E	.	3,600 ^E	5.1 ^E	11.8

Table 2-10
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	800^E	5,800	7.0	100.0	2,000	6,700	8.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	7,000	37.9	24.0	.	7,100	42.3	21.3
Second quintile	.	7,800	19.3	26.7	.	9,200	23.8	27.5
Third quintile	.	6,200	9.4	21.2	.	6,900	10.9	20.7
Fourth quintile	.	5,600	5.8	19.2	.	6,100	6.4	18.1
Highest quintile	.	2,600	1.3	8.9	.	4,100	2.2	12.3
Two persons or more								
Total	1,700	6,800	6.5	100.0	3,100	8,000	8.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	11,700	34.9	34.7	.	13,900	42.6	34.6
Second quintile	.	9,000	14.4	26.4	.	9,500	16.1	23.7
Third quintile	.	6,800	7.8	20.0	.	7,300	8.7	18.2
Fourth quintile	.	3,700	3.1	10.9	.	5,200	4.6	12.9
Highest quintile	.	2,700	1.2	7.9	.	4,200	2.1	10.6
Unattached individuals								
Total	400	4,100	9.1	100.0	700	4,300	9.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,600 ^E	35.1	18.0 ^E	.	2,900	34.3	13.8
Second quintile	.	10,000	44.7	49.1	.	9,500	47.6	44.8
Third quintile	.	3,900 ^E	11.9 ^E	19.2	.	5,300 ^E	17.0 ^E	25.1 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	1,900 ^E	3.8 ^E	9.4 ^E	.	2,200 ^E	4.4 ^E	10.2 ^E
Highest quintile	.	900 ^E	0.8 ^E	4.4 ^E	.	1,300 ^E	1.2 ^E	6.1 ^E

Table 2-11
Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia

	Government transfers							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	2,400	6,900	10.3	100.0	2,100	7,000	10.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	5,900	44.6	17.1	.	5,700	45.0	16.4
Second quintile	.	8,100	24.8	23.4	.	8,200	26.2	23.4
Third quintile	.	7,800	14.7	22.5	.	8,200	16.1	23.6
Fourth quintile	.	7,500	9.3	21.5	.	7,300	9.1	21.0
Highest quintile	.	5,400	3.4	15.5	.	5,400	3.6	15.6
Two persons or more								
Total	3,700	8,100	9.4	100.0	3,400	8,100	9.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	10,200	35.9	25.2	.	9,800	38.2	24.2
Second quintile	.	9,400	18.4	23.3	.	9,600	20.0	23.9
Third quintile	.	8,900	12.4	22.1	.	8,900	12.5	22.1
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	6.9	17.1	.	7,300	7.6	18.2
Highest quintile	.	4,900	2.7	12.2	.	4,700	2.8	11.6
Unattached individuals								
Total	400^E	5,000	14.4	100.0	400	5,100	14.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	3,500 ^E	48.5 ^E	13.9 ^E	.	2,800 ^E	45.4 ^E	11.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	7,800	47.5	31.1	.	8,000	48.9	31.4
Third quintile	.	6,100	23.3	24.4	.	6,700	26.0	26.4
Fourth quintile	.	4,400	10.9	17.7	.	3,900	9.8	15.5
Highest quintile	.	3,200	3.8 ^E	12.8	.	3,900 ^E	4.3 ^E	15.5 ^E

Table 3-1
Median total income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	74,200	75,800	78,600	79,800	79,600	79,000	80,900	81,700	83,500	86,300
Elderly families	51,300	53,200	53,600	53,800	54,500	54,300	55,300	57,500	58,700	61,600
Married couples	50,200	52,500	52,000	52,900	52,800	53,200	55,100	55,600	56,800	60,100
Other families	55,200	55,800	59,400	57,400	60,800	58,200	56,200	64,300	65,600	66,700
Non-elderly families	78,000	79,500	82,700	84,100	83,700	83,200	85,400	85,900	87,900	90,700
Married couples	76,200	75,400	76,400	81,200	79,700	77,500	78,300	81,000	83,000	86,100
No earners	34,400	36,200	37,200	42,500	39,000	37,100	36,800	37,000	40,300	41,600
One earner	60,500	62,800	61,300	66,600	60,900	61,700	65,400	67,600	65,900	67,900
Two earners	89,300	86,800	87,100	91,400	91,400	87,500	87,200	91,000	93,400	95,900
Two-parent families with children	84,600	86,700	89,900	91,200	91,800	92,900	96,300	93,300	95,500	100,100
No earners	24,900	24,200	24,000	26,400	26,700	24,400	25,800	22,400	26,800	30,000
One earner	66,800	65,800	65,800	67,100	71,000	72,800	70,500	66,900	67,800	70,300
Two earners	87,000	88,400	91,900	92,400	92,600	93,100	96,400	94,700	95,400	99,500
Three or more earners	103,800	107,500	111,900	114,600	111,900	113,300	120,100	115,900	120,400	125,500
Married couples with other relatives	102,400	107,300	114,600	110,400	109,600	109,700	112,700	118,400	122,100	122,700
Lone-parent families	35,600	36,800	40,000	40,900	38,900	39,800	39,800	46,400	46,800	46,600
Male	53,000	53,900	58,800	55,300	55,500	60,100	56,100	66,900	68,500	63,000
Female	32,500	33,600	36,200	37,900	35,100	35,200	36,100	41,800	41,800	42,900
No earners	17,400	18,400	17,400	18,400	17,500	17,300	18,700	18,500	20,900	18,200
One earner	34,700	35,100	36,200	37,700	35,400	34,800	36,200	43,000	41,700	43,200
Two or more earners	53,900	53,000	58,500	60,700	53,000	55,500	52,700	55,200	56,500	58,800
Other non-elderly families	66,700	67,400	70,200	70,400	72,200	66,700	70,100	68,200	69,700	71,800
Unattached individuals	29,400	31,200	31,200	32,100	32,700	33,300	33,200	33,600	35,000	35,700
Elderly males	31,700	30,500	29,200	31,100	30,800	32,100	31,500	32,500	33,100	36,000
Non-earner	28,100	28,600	27,200	29,100	27,900	28,100	29,300	27,900	28,700	31,000
Earner	53,900 ^E	42,900	40,100	42,700	42,900	46,200	40,000	50,700	49,500	53,600
Elderly females	24,900	24,900	25,500	26,500	27,100	26,900	28,000	27,000	29,100	28,800
Non-earner	24,000	24,200	24,700	25,400	26,500	26,000	26,800	25,800	28,000	27,300
Earner	38,200	36,700	37,400	41,900	34,700	34,500	38,400	38,000	38,500	40,000
Non-elderly males	33,000	34,700	36,000	36,600	36,800	37,800	36,900	38,300	40,100	40,200
Non-earner	11,300	11,000	11,000	12,900	12,700	13,400	13,000	13,400	13,600	14,800
Earner	38,700	39,600	40,700	41,100	41,800	43,000	41,500	43,800	44,700	45,000
Non-elderly females	26,700	30,500	28,700	29,500	31,100	31,300	31,300	31,100	31,700	33,300
Non-earner	11,900	11,700	11,600	13,200	13,100	14,100	14,000	15,800	14,800	15,000
Earner	32,700	37,300	34,500	34,900	36,600	36,300	36,500	35,100	36,100	38,100

Table 3-1 – continued

Median total income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	62,300	63,900	65,200	66,400	65,900	66,200	67,000	67,600	69,000	70,800
Elderly families	39,600	41,700	42,100	43,100	43,600	43,500	44,500	45,600	47,100	47,900
Married couples	39,200	41,100	41,700	42,800	43,300	43,100	44,100	44,000	45,500	46,900
Other families	41,900	42,900	46,400	45,700	45,000	44,500	44,900	52,400	51,700	52,900
Non-elderly families	66,900	68,200	69,800	71,200	70,300	70,800	71,500	72,600	73,800	76,200
Married couples	62,100	63,700	65,300	66,600	65,500	66,100	67,400	69,200	70,200	71,700
No earners	30,000	30,800	32,200	33,800	32,400	33,300	30,300	29,900	33,000	38,200
One earner	49,000	52,600	50,700	53,900	51,600	52,100	55,700	58,000	57,000	56,500
Two earners	73,300	73,000	73,900	75,600	75,300	75,500	75,900	77,900	79,300	80,800
Two-parent families with children	74,900	75,400	77,500	78,400	78,400	79,200	80,700	80,900	82,400	85,400
No earners	22,400	21,100	21,600	23,300	23,700	22,000	22,300	18,800 ^E	25,900	25,200
One earner	51,800	52,700	51,100	50,400	52,300	53,300	51,500	53,500	51,000	54,100
Two earners	77,900	77,300	80,100	79,900	80,600	80,600	82,500	82,400	83,000	85,600
Three or more earners	92,100	98,400	99,100	101,700	100,200	100,300	103,200	102,700	106,400	109,500
Married couples with other relatives	93,500	98,900	99,600	99,200	97,200	98,400	100,700	105,200	106,500	110,500
Lone-parent families	27,800	30,400	33,900	33,500	31,500	32,000	32,700	36,400	38,000	37,300
Male	44,500	47,500	49,300	47,200	48,500	46,800	47,700	51,700	55,700	54,800
Female	25,600	28,100	30,100	30,700	28,800	29,100	30,100	33,100	33,400	35,000
No earners	16,300	16,500	15,900	16,400	17,000	16,200	17,000	17,700	18,700	17,000
One earner	29,400	31,200	32,700	33,100	29,900	30,600	31,700	33,400	33,200	35,500
Two or more earners	48,500	47,400	52,500	50,400	44,500	49,000	47,200	49,100	51,400	51,600
Other non-elderly families	55,800	57,300	58,600	61,100	61,000	57,700	61,100	61,800	63,500	65,000
Unattached individuals	21,400	22,100	23,000	24,100	25,300	24,600	25,000	24,300	25,600	26,600
Elderly males	21,100	21,800	21,700	22,600	23,800	23,700	24,400	23,400	23,800	25,100
Non-earner	20,000	20,500	20,300	21,100	21,800	21,300	22,300	21,400	21,500	21,400
Earner	39,600	27,700	29,800	31,000	33,100	30,800	31,400	37,600	39,800	37,700
Elderly females	19,000	19,400	19,500	20,300	20,000	20,300	20,900	20,200	21,400	21,800
Non-earner	18,600	19,000	19,300	20,000	19,800	19,700	20,100	19,700	20,800	21,000
Earner	29,700	29,700	29,900	30,900	29,100	29,900	34,400	33,600	30,800	35,100
Non-elderly males	26,100	27,700	29,700	29,700	30,600	30,200	29,400	29,700	31,000	31,600
Non-earner	10,300	10,000	10,400	10,700	9,900	10,400	10,300	10,400	10,400	10,500
Earner	32,900	33,400	34,300	34,300	34,900	35,100	34,600	34,600	35,300	35,900
Non-elderly females	19,300	20,700	20,800	21,900	23,700	23,900	23,600	24,100	24,300	25,100
Non-earner	10,400	10,000	9,900	10,700	10,600	10,400	10,500	11,100	10,800	10,900
Earner	27,900	28,100	27,400	29,200	30,200	29,700	29,400	29,000	30,100	30,500

Table 3-2
Median total income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	47,200	47,600	47,400	48,100	48,800	50,500	50,900	51,500	53,200	56,800
Elderly families	28,500	29,400	28,700	29,700	30,700	29,800	29,100	30,500	32,600	32,600
Married couples	28,200	28,800	28,100	27,900	28,100	28,100	28,400	30,000	31,500	32,600
Other families	29,700	36,300	34,500	35,600	33,900	33,800	30,600	31,500 ^E	35,400	33,100
Non-elderly families	51,400	53,000	53,200	53,200	53,900	55,200	55,400	56,100	57,400	63,400
Married couples	43,100	45,400	42,600	44,600	49,100	51,100	53,000	50,500	52,700	57,300
No earners	27,100 ^E	25,600	16,000 ^E	18,000 ^E	18,700 ^E	21,800 ^E	23,900 ^E	24,800 ^E	F	F
One earner	36,300 ^E	45,400	43,900	36,800	40,200	41,700	45,500	45,600	49,900	50,300
Two earners	59,000	57,200	55,100	56,100	66,000	64,200	61,400	57,800	54,400	67,900
Two-parent families with children	57,500	56,600	60,800	60,600	56,800	60,900	59,100	64,000	67,000	78,600
No earners	16,500	F	18,800	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,600	41,600	39,600	34,600	45,800	52,900	36,800	36,700 ^E	49,400 ^E	55,500 ^E
Two earners	63,900	63,000	73,700	65,400	60,800	67,500	70,100	66,500	67,800	78,000
Three or more earners	78,200	79,900	77,700	83,000	69,700	67,900	66,500	75,800	79,000	81,900
Married couples with other relatives	61,000	69,000	78,200	76,200	77,100	77,800	89,500	80,500	86,200	87,600
Lone-parent families	20,800	20,800	21,800	25,400	28,100	25,400	26,700	24,200	24,600	27,700
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	20,300	19,700	21,700	24,300	23,800	21,700	22,400	24,000	23,400	24,900
No earners	15,800	17,500	17,300	F	F	16,400	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,700 ^E	25,400 ^E	23,500 ^E	27,800 ^E	28,700 ^E	30,600	27,800	27,700 ^E	26,500	25,900
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	43,700	46,600	47,700	43,000	50,900	47,000	43,600	54,800	58,800	56,500
Unattached individuals	15,000	15,100	15,900	16,100	16,200	16,200	16,300	17,700	18,100	17,600
Elderly males	17,100	F	F	F	F	17,000	17,300	17,200	17,600 ^E	17,200
Non-earner	17,100	F	F	F	F	F	F	17,200	17,600	16,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,300	15,300	15,400	16,100	17,300	16,900	17,200	17,000	17,500	17,700
Non-earner	15,200	15,200	15,400	16,100	16,600	16,800	17,100	17,000	17,500	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	13,800 ^E	13,400 ^E	17,600 ^E	16,200 ^E	15,300 ^E	14,300 ^E	17,900	21,700	26,800 ^E	22,400
Non-earner	11,000	10,000	9,300 ^E	9,300 ^E	8,500 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	25,300 ^E	27,100 ^E	27,700 ^E	26,100	30,700 ^E	25,700	31,800 ^E	32,900 ^E	39,100	33,300
Non-elderly females	13,100	11,300 ^E	13,800 ^E	15,500 ^E	13,400 ^E	11,600 ^E	11,200 ^E	16,400 ^E	12,600 ^E	14,600
Non-earner	9,200 ^E	8,200	8,000 ^E	11,100	8,600 ^E	9,800 ^E	6,100 ^E	F	F	10,600
Earner	18,500 ^E	24,100 ^E	26,300 ^E	31,100 ^E	24,300 ^E	20,500 ^E	18,300 ^E	21,700 ^E	22,300 ^E	26,200 ^E

Table 3-3
Median total income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	51,700	50,800	52,100	53,600	53,800	55,700	56,800	57,300	58,500	59,500
Elderly families	31,500	30,400	30,300	30,100	30,700	32,300	35,600	41,600	41,100	42,000
Married couples	33,000	30,400	31,000	30,200	31,900	32,900	37,200	41,200	41,100	42,400
Other families	F	33,500	29,200	24,600 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	56,600	55,700	56,500	58,100	56,700	59,400	60,300	59,400	62,600	64,000
Married couples	49,800	49,000	48,900	52,100	52,800	56,700	57,400	57,300	63,100	64,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	39,300	35,800	39,200	40,300	41,500	44,900 ^E	48,900	47,100	44,500 ^E
Two earners	56,600	56,200	61,900	58,500	65,100	65,700	58,900	61,800	68,200	67,700
Two-parent families with children	60,400	57,600	58,700	62,500	60,900	62,100	63,400	65,700	68,600	69,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	36,200	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	59,300	53,400	59,000	63,300	57,500	57,700	60,800	62,200	66,000	68,700
Three or more earners	75,400	87,100	74,200	73,700	78,100	78,100	83,300	82,500	78,800	82,800
Married couples with other relatives	81,600	86,100	77,200	84,300	71,100	82,300	79,300	84,200	97,900	97,000
Lone-parent families	29,400^E	26,300^E	34,000^E	27,200^E	27,500	29,200	32,100	29,500	29,400	31,600
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	29,300 ^E	25,400 ^E	25,700 ^E	25,600 ^E	26,400	28,600	28,900	28,500	28,300	30,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	23,300 ^E	24,400	25,300	24,500	25,400	27,000	28,500	27,900	27,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	54,700	62,100^E	47,400^E	55,200^E	57,500	57,700	60,300	54,000	53,600	51,500
Unattached individuals	19,200	17,400	18,900	19,200	18,900	18,800	19,500	19,400	21,000	22,500
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	16,600	21,600^E	23,900^E	F	F	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	16,500	21,600 ^E	F	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	17,900	17,000	16,700	17,300	17,100	16,700	16,700	17,400	17,200	20,800
Non-earner	18,000	17,000	16,600	17,200	17,100	16,700	16,600	17,400	16,900	19,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	23,500	21,700^E	22,200	24,100	23,400	24,500^E	20,200	19,400	23,100	24,700
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	24,200	26,800 ^E	25,100	24,400	24,700	27,100	22,900	23,800	25,400	27,500
Non-elderly females	16,800^E	13,800^E	15,300^E	18,300	18,300	19,000^E	22,200^E	21,500^E	21,000^E	24,600^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	19,200 ^E	17,400 ^E	20,200 ^E	20,800	20,500	21,900 ^E	30,300	23,800 ^E	22,100 ^E	26,100 ^E

Table 3-4
Median total income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	53,900	55,400	56,600	57,500	58,400	57,500	58,300	59,500	62,200	62,200
Elderly families	35,400	36,200	36,300	37,500	37,400	36,500	39,900	39,600	42,700	42,200
Married couples	33,800	35,200	36,100	36,200	39,600	39,000	40,600	41,300	42,700	42,200
Other families	40,000 ^E	43,100	38,500	43,300	34,500	34,500	35,400	34,200 ^E	37,300 ^E	38,400
Non-elderly families	56,300	59,500	60,300	61,600	63,000	61,500	63,300	64,000	66,200	66,500
Married couples	51,900	52,700	51,400	54,400	60,100	59,900	61,600	58,300	62,400	64,900
No earners	17,400 ^E	20,600 ^E	31,400 ^E	25,800 ^E	32,200 ^E	27,600 ^E	43,900 ^E	40,700	38,700 ^E	38,900 ^E
One earner	44,600	44,300	43,500	46,100	50,800	51,900	54,800	49,600	46,300	57,700
Two earners	63,400	63,000	66,300	67,000	64,200	65,400	64,900	68,100	69,400	71,600
Two-parent families with children	65,600	69,100	67,500	68,500	70,100	71,000	70,600	72,200	74,900	75,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	54,000	56,400	50,900	50,500	48,300	43,300	43,600	45,400	48,800	45,600
Two earners	67,500	70,300	69,100	69,500	69,500	71,200	73,400	70,100	76,900	75,200
Three or more earners	87,800	95,500	91,100	85,200	102,300	93,800	92,000	93,100	93,700	95,700
Married couples with other relatives	71,400	87,300	83,900	86,700	85,600	84,300	88,200	83,500	84,700	81,900
Lone-parent families	19,800	26,900	28,900	27,300	24,900	27,200	30,100	29,900	32,600	31,800
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	19,100	26,900	26,700	26,700	25,500	27,200	30,100	27,600	30,200	28,500
No earners	17,400	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,400	27,200	32,700	28,400	27,800	28,100	28,000	27,600	30,800	31,000
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	41,700	41,100	53,100	53,600	55,100	49,800	49,900	56,400	48,200	56,100
Unattached individuals	17,800	18,500	19,000	19,900	21,400	22,000	21,200	20,300	21,000	23,100
Elderly males	21,400^E	21,400	20,500	21,300^E	21,000^E	20,600	23,000^E	18,500	19,800	22,000^E
Non-earner	20,600 ^E	21,400	20,100	21,300	20,400 ^E	19,100 ^E	23,000 ^E	18,500	18,900	20,200 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,500	17,100	16,900	18,600	18,700	18,900	18,800	19,100	21,000	21,000
Non-earner	16,000	17,000	16,800	17,900	18,300	18,400	18,800	18,700	20,200	21,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	23,300	22,400	22,600	22,500	24,400	28,500	26,900	24,400	27,300	26,700
Non-earner	14,300 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,800	10,200	9,300	8,900 ^E	8,600 ^E	7,700 ^E	9,200 ^E	9,100
Earner	24,800	27,000	25,300	27,100	31,700	33,300	31,800	29,400	30,400	31,000
Non-elderly females	15,000	14,900	17,900	18,700	21,900	19,900	20,400	20,300	19,800	22,200
Non-earner	10,600	7,700 ^E	9,100	9,800	9,400	9,700	9,700	10,900	10,000	9,400 ^E
Earner	15,900 ^E	22,200 ^E	23,500	25,200	26,000	26,000	22,700	27,800	22,400	24,800

Table 3-5
Median total income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	52,300	54,600	54,200	55,900	56,300	55,800	56,500	54,200	55,400	56,700
Elderly families	34,600	34,600	35,800	36,500	35,400	38,800	41,700	36,000	38,800	38,600
Married couples	34,600	34,100	34,500	35,600	33,700	37,400	38,600	33,800	38,500	38,100
Other families	34,600 ^E	34,800 ^E	37,700	40,900	48,700	50,000	50,700	47,800	41,900	41,700
Non-elderly families	55,800	57,700	58,100	59,600	58,700	58,400	59,500	57,700	59,500	60,900
Married couples	48,800	56,000	54,200	54,600	56,300	52,100	55,600	54,800	56,000	57,500
No earners	24,800	20,700 ^E	23,800 ^E	39,300 ^E	26,900 ^E	29,200 ^E	33,400 ^E	27,800 ^E	23,900 ^E	21,500 ^E
One earner	47,900	48,800	44,700	43,500	47,700	47,000	45,400	50,800	45,200	42,700
Two earners	59,900	63,300	63,100	61,500	63,900	61,300	62,300	59,900	64,500	66,000
Two-parent families with children	62,400	62,200	64,100	64,400	66,900	67,200	66,400	65,000	68,800	74,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	49,600	51,500	46,100	48,700	55,400	39,100 ^E	41,900	41,200	41,200	39,800 ^E
Two earners	66,900	62,800	65,200	64,400	67,400	66,100	64,900	64,200	71,200	73,600
Three or more earners	73,700	81,700	81,500	80,900	84,200	83,400	88,200	88,300	94,400	99,300
Married couples with other relatives	78,100	83,800	84,000	87,300	81,300	79,800	83,000	87,800	87,300	89,300
Lone-parent families	20,700	23,200	24,300	21,000	28,000	25,200	25,300	26,800	28,700	29,200
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	18,200	20,900	22,200	19,500	24,400	22,900	24,000	23,700	26,500	28,400
No earners	14,300	16,800	F	16,800	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,200 ^E	24,200	23,500	24,900 ^E	28,800	26,900	25,300	26,800	28,900	29,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	42,600 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	40,700	46,900	47,600	50,500	44,600	47,300	50,500	47,700	48,400	52,600
Unattached individuals	18,200	18,800	18,400	19,300	18,200	19,200	19,700	18,900	20,600	21,000
Elderly males	21,600^E	20,500	20,700^E	20,800^E	18,900	17,800	18,700	18,600	20,400^E	21,000^E
Non-earner	20,700 ^E	20,300	20,400	20,700	18,700	17,500	17,600	17,900	18,300	18,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,900	17,100	17,400	18,100	17,700	17,700	18,100	18,000	18,200	18,300
Non-earner	17,000	17,100	17,300	18,100	17,400	17,500	17,700	17,900	17,600	18,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	19,300	23,000^E	20,400	22,300	19,200	24,500	23,400	22,600	24,400	27,100
Non-earner	F	8,700	7,300	8,000 ^E	F	F	7,500	7,000	7,000	7,700 ^E
Earner	23,100	32,000	29,100	27,600	24,800	30,000	28,100	28,400	27,800	33,400
Non-elderly females	19,400^E	20,400	16,900	17,800	17,700	19,200	19,200	15,200^E	19,000^E	18,900
Non-earner	10,100 ^E	F	F	F	7,300 ^E	6,500 ^E	6,700 ^E	8,300 ^E	8,400 ^E	F
Earner	27,500	24,200	20,000	20,400	22,400	22,100	21,700	21,200	23,000	19,300

Table 3-6
Median total income by selected family types — Quebec

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	55,700	57,500	58,500	58,500	58,900	58,500	59,300	61,200	61,300	62,000
Elderly families	35,000	38,700	38,400	39,200	37,600	37,900	37,500	36,500	37,800	38,100
Married couples	34,700	38,000	38,500	39,200	36,900	37,300	37,500	35,000	36,000	36,400
Other families	37,000	41,000	38,400	39,700	38,900	40,900	38,500	46,100	47,500	49,500
Non-elderly families	60,000	61,900	62,700	63,500	62,500	63,200	63,000	65,400	65,300	67,300
Married couples	54,400	57,100	59,500	60,600	59,100	60,000	60,800	63,100	62,200	63,500
No earners	24,100 ^E	21,300 ^E	25,800 ^E	26,200 ^E	28,500 ^E	23,900 ^E	22,900 ^E	34,400	33,800 ^E	38,200
One earner	44,500	51,200	50,300	53,900	49,900	52,300	54,700	54,300	56,100	47,100
Two earners	63,600	65,500	68,300	67,400	68,000	67,800	68,900	68,800	66,500	72,300
Two-parent families with children	69,200	69,100	71,800	71,600	71,200	74,300	72,900	76,300	77,200	78,800
No earners	20,900	19,800	18,800	20,300	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	44,800	44,300	42,600	44,000	45,700	47,100	44,500	55,500	48,000	50,000
Two earners	74,500	72,900	74,200	75,300	74,900	77,600	77,000	77,000	80,200	81,700
Three or more earners	89,200	91,700	100,700	101,900	93,400	85,700	92,300	93,800	89,500	99,600
Married couples with other relatives	85,500	87,600	87,900	88,800	88,000	92,400	91,900	94,900	95,200	93,800
Lone-parent families	28,000	30,000	32,700	33,500	31,800	32,500	35,000	38,800	40,300	37,300
Male	44,500 ^E	43,800	44,900	47,200	50,700	45,600	47,500	53,400	51,600	50,900
Female	26,100	26,500	28,900	31,000	28,600	30,300	33,600	33,100	34,400	34,700
No earners	16,000	15,800	15,300	16,000	17,000	16,800	17,000	16,200	19,100	18,200
One earner	35,100	32,000	33,200	33,500	29,200	30,400	34,400	32,600	32,800	33,300
Two or more earners	40,700	44,500	45,800 ^E	49,400	41,900	47,500	46,900	49,700	51,400	53,500
Other non-elderly families	46,600	52,700	49,900	52,100	53,900	49,100	51,700	53,000	54,000	54,900
Unattached individuals	19,200	20,100	20,900	21,900	24,800	24,200	24,400	22,200	23,300	24,600
Elderly males	18,400	18,500	18,700	18,500	21,500	21,100	21,300	21,400	21,300	21,400
Non-earner	17,100	17,300	17,800	17,300	20,700	20,200	20,400	19,000	19,400	19,600
Earner	46,200 ^E	F	27,600 ^E	F	F	F	31,400	F	37,100 ^E	35,500
Elderly females	17,200	16,900	16,900	17,700	17,900	18,200	18,600	18,100	19,100	19,700
Non-earner	16,900	16,700	16,900	17,500	17,500	17,500	17,900	17,600	18,700	18,900
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	32,300 ^E	38,500	38,000	33,200 ^E	34,700
Non-elderly males	22,600	26,800	28,500	28,800	30,200	29,000	29,100	26,500	28,700	30,900
Non-earner	10,300	10,800	10,700	10,700	8,800	10,400	10,400	9,300	10,400	8,500
Earner	30,700	31,300	32,300	31,600	33,400	32,900	32,400	32,100	33,100	35,300
Non-elderly females	19,200	20,700	20,400	19,800	23,400	24,900	25,300	22,400	23,500	24,300
Non-earner	10,700	10,700	10,200	10,600	10,600	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,500
Earner	30,000	31,400	27,100	27,100	29,200	30,300	31,900	27,600	29,100	28,300

Table 3-7
Median total income by selected family types — Ontario

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	68,900	72,000	73,800	73,700	74,300	73,500	73,500	73,700	74,000	75,800
Elderly families	43,200	44,800	46,600	46,700	50,600	49,800	48,800	52,200	52,000	54,200
Married couples	42,200	43,900	44,600	44,900	48,700	48,100	48,400	50,300	51,300	53,000
Other families	47,000	50,900	53,900	57,300	61,000	56,700	52,400	61,000	57,400	57,700
Non-elderly families	74,400	77,000	78,600	78,700	78,900	78,500	79,700	78,900	79,100	80,700
Married couples	69,800	71,000	72,000	73,800	74,600	74,100	72,500	75,700	75,900	75,500
No earners	34,400	38,700	36,000	40,700	34,400 ^E	41,300	35,100 ^E	21,000 ^E	27,800 ^E	26,600 ^E
One earner	56,000	56,000	56,700	54,100	52,600	53,400	57,600	66,600	62,200	58,000
Two earners	81,800	82,300	81,400	82,100	84,700	83,900	82,000	86,100	85,300	85,100
Two-parent families with children	82,400	84,200	85,400	84,600	85,600	86,100	87,600	85,000	85,700	87,200
No earners	27,800	26,800	24,700	27,900 ^E	28,500 ^E	21,900 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	61,700	56,700	57,100	56,300	56,900	58,000	58,700	51,400	49,500	53,600
Two earners	85,100	86,000	86,800	84,900	85,800	87,000	88,800	89,500	87,200	88,400
Three or more earners	96,000	104,800	102,400	106,100	108,000	104,700	109,700	107,300	108,600	110,200
Married couples with other relatives	105,600	112,300	109,700	110,900	103,200	100,500	107,900	115,500	113,000	114,100
Lone-parent families	29,600	33,800	37,600	39,400	33,200	33,600	32,300	36,600	39,700	37,800
Male	49,500 ^E	48,700 ^E	60,000	49,600	47,200	46,200	46,500	50,900 ^E	56,800	56,200
Female	28,000	31,500	35,200	36,400	30,400	30,800	30,900	35,500	35,200	36,700
No earners	17,200	18,700	17,200	18,500	17,000	16,300	18,300	18,600	18,700	18,000
One earner	32,500	34,100	36,000	36,900	29,900	31,000	31,600	37,100	37,600	38,000
Two or more earners	51,500	54,900	55,600	60,600	49,500	58,200	53,700	48,700	52,900	53,400
Other non-elderly families	63,500	65,900	64,500	68,500	69,000	66,200	70,500	65,300	68,600	70,200
Unattached individuals	24,500	25,100	25,500	27,000	27,400	27,300	26,500	27,500	28,000	28,000
Elderly males	24,100	23,200	23,000	25,900	25,200	26,000	26,600	28,200	30,300	31,700
Non-earner	22,900	21,800	20,600	22,700	22,300	22,100	25,600	23,900	25,700	24,700
Earner	F	32,200 ^E	33,800 ^E	39,000 ^E	36,700	34,300 ^E	34,700	43,300	44,900	44,000
Elderly females	21,100	21,400	21,100	22,400	22,900	22,700	23,700	22,800	24,100	26,700
Non-earner	20,900	20,800	20,600	22,000	22,700	21,500	22,100	21,800	23,300	24,400
Earner	26,400	32,800 ^E	31,300	32,100 ^E	25,800 ^E	30,300	35,100	32,900	31,000	35,700
Non-elderly males	29,800	31,700	34,100	33,800	33,200	33,900	30,600	31,900	32,000	31,700
Non-earner	10,100	10,500	11,000	13,200	12,200	12,200	10,900	12,300	11,700	12,000
Earner	37,300	37,600	38,900	39,100	36,400	38,800	37,200	37,200	37,900	36,800
Non-elderly females	23,900	24,300	23,600	26,300	28,400	26,800	24,200	26,800	27,500	25,400
Non-earner	11,000	9,900	9,900	11,800	10,100	12,200	11,600	12,300	11,700	11,700
Earner	32,100	30,000	32,700	33,700	35,500	32,300	31,300	32,900	32,900	33,900

Table 3-8
Median total income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	58,600	59,200	59,600	61,100	61,500	62,000	63,100	63,900	64,200	66,700
Elderly families	36,600	39,300	40,200	43,000	40,700	43,500	43,300	50,200	50,300	51,100
Married couples	35,700	38,400	40,200	40,900	40,300	43,500	42,700	48,100	50,200	49,800
Other families	38,400	52,400	45,900 ^E	51,000	44,900	43,900	50,100 ^E	67,300	53,900 ^E	71,300 ^E
Non-elderly families	62,600	63,000	64,200	64,900	66,200	67,000	68,000	68,300	68,800	71,700
Married couples	60,900	61,400	61,500	61,500	61,100	62,000	65,100	63,500	62,300	69,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,000	51,200	49,100	46,400	51,600	50,300	51,900	49,000	43,900	49,900
Two earners	66,700	66,600	66,000	67,100	67,400	67,700	70,100	69,900	71,700	72,600
Two-parent families with children	67,500	67,900	69,600	71,600	70,600	70,400	72,100	74,700	73,300	78,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	44,700	40,800	47,100	46,100	40,700	50,200 ^E	45,000	51,900	46,900	45,500
Two earners	65,600	65,900	66,600	68,400	70,100	69,400	71,000	76,000	73,000	77,300
Three or more earners	91,000	90,300	90,100	89,900	79,100	83,300	94,200	85,500	86,500	97,100
Married couples with other relatives	97,300	93,600	99,700	99,900	110,200	100,900	104,600	101,000	113,100	111,800
Lone-parent families	23,700	24,900	27,600	26,600	31,500	33,600	35,100	34,800	33,100	33,100
Male	37,400 ^E	F	F	F	36,600	F	F	51,200	45,100 ^E	F
Female	23,200	22,600	25,200	26,100	29,900	32,300	34,300	32,200	32,000	31,200
No earners	F	15,100	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	23,200	25,700	27,600	25,600	30,600	31,300	33,400	32,000	29,800	31,100
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	56,800	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	56,900	57,300	58,400	59,100	65,200	57,200	62,200	65,900	74,200	66,100
Unattached individuals	20,400	21,100	21,900	22,300	24,700	23,500	23,200	22,800	24,600	25,200
Elderly males	20,300	22,500	21,500	21,300	22,400	21,800	21,800	19,500	21,300	20,800
Non-earner	17,700 ^E	22,500	20,900	20,400	21,100	21,100	20,700	19,300	20,000	20,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	18,600	18,900	19,100	19,400	19,200	19,500	19,600	20,100	20,600	20,600
Non-earner	18,200	18,700	18,700	19,100	19,000	19,300	19,500	20,000	20,600	20,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	23,500 ^E	27,700	26,300 ^E	F	F
Non-elderly males	28,100	24,400^E	26,200	29,500	31,300	31,500	30,200	26,600	29,600	30,500
Non-earner	10,600	10,500 ^E	11,100 ^E	F	8,900 ^E	F	F	9,000 ^E	8,900 ^E	9,000 ^E
Earner	31,700	32,400	30,100	31,700	35,100	33,000	33,900	31,400	34,900	33,000
Non-elderly females	18,100	22,700	21,600	22,900	25,800	23,700	22,200	23,800	24,700	28,200
Non-earner	10,000 ^E	10,000	12,000 ^E	11,600 ^E	10,100 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,700 ^E	9,200 ^E	8,700 ^E	F
Earner	27,300	26,900	23,700	27,100	28,200	27,400	25,500	26,600	29,000	28,800

Table 3-9
Median total income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,800	57,600	57,900	60,000	60,700	60,600	60,700	61,700	66,700	69,600
Elderly families	37,500	40,800	43,000	42,400	42,700	41,100	42,100	40,900	44,700	46,700
Married couples	35,200	41,000	43,000	42,600	43,200	41,700	42,900	40,000	43,800	45,500
Other families	43,000 ^E	38,900 ^E	40,000	41,900 ^E	35,800	36,700 ^E	38,500	43,100	47,200	46,700
Non-elderly families	59,900	62,300	63,600	65,700	65,100	65,400	65,400	67,900	73,200	75,400
Married couples	59,700	58,900	61,600	63,300	60,300	60,000	62,500	70,300	74,100	75,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,800	48,900	46,800	54,600	39,900	44,000	50,900	48,500 ^E	55,600	58,900
Two earners	65,800	63,500	67,000	68,400	66,100	66,100	66,700	77,600	81,200	79,900
Two-parent families with children	66,800	69,400	69,600	71,800	73,800	73,400	72,700	73,700	80,600	83,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	50,100	40,000	45,600	48,900	46,100	50,700	49,600	53,500 ^E	46,700 ^E	57,200 ^E
Two earners	65,000	70,500	69,800	73,000	72,900	71,200	71,300	70,100	80,400	79,700
Three or more earners	92,800	91,800	89,800	91,700	98,200	95,000	91,800	98,900	100,100	97,300
Married couples with other relatives	75,700	89,700	84,500	92,400	99,800	107,400	106,400	103,800	112,800	107,500
Lone-parent families	27,900	28,100	25,700	29,800	28,300	30,700	27,600	31,100	29,400	32,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	38,300 ^E	43,000	39,000 ^E	F
Female	25,600	28,100	23,100	28,900	26,400	28,400	25,900	28,400	28,800	32,000
No earners	F	14,600	F	F	18,000	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,500	28,100	29,300	29,400	28,200	30,500	29,600	29,800	28,500	30,500
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	44,300	F	F	45,800	47,500
Other non-elderly families	44,000	53,700	58,800	63,100	62,000	53,000	57,100	54,100	66,500	60,200
Unattached individuals	19,600	19,700	20,600	22,700	21,700	22,000	20,400	21,100	22,000	25,100
Elderly males	20,900	22,600	26,500	27,800	27,200	26,300	21,600	22,700	23,600	24,900
Non-earner	20,800	22,000	25,800	26,600	23,300	23,400	20,700	22,000	23,500	23,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	41,500 ^E
Elderly females	18,200	18,500	18,300	19,600	18,900	18,900	18,900	19,100	19,900	21,500
Non-earner	18,100	18,500	18,300	19,700	18,500	18,600	18,700	18,700	19,200	20,800
Earner	F	F	F	19,000	22,000 ^E	22,600 ^E	23,800 ^E	28,000 ^E	24,700 ^E	35,100
Non-elderly males	27,900	24,200	26,600	27,100	26,300	24,200	23,500	22,600	25,900	32,200
Non-earner	7,600 ^E	7,600 ^E	7,100 ^E	8,700	8,300 ^E	8,800	9,500	7,800 ^E	7,500 ^E	F
Earner	34,700	30,200	33,100	33,600	30,200	29,700	28,100	28,600	29,400	33,200
Non-elderly females	14,100^E	17,100^E	20,000	17,600^E	19,400	23,300	17,000^E	19,600	20,200	22,100
Non-earner	7,100 ^E	6,700 ^E	7,300 ^E	8,900	10,300	10,100	8,400	7,600 ^E	9,500 ^E	10,500 ^E
Earner	25,300	26,200	26,400	23,500 ^E	24,800	25,300	22,000	26,400	23,200	25,400

Table 3-10
Median total income by selected family types — Alberta

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	68,400	66,700	69,200	75,000	73,500	73,400	76,700	78,900	83,400	87,000
Elderly families	40,300	41,100	43,100	48,900	45,800	45,400	45,800	47,300	51,000	53,900
Married couples	41,400	41,000	43,100	48,800	44,900	44,700	45,200	46,400	49,900	53,300
Other families	35,900 ^E	41,300	41,600 ^E	49,000 ^E	48,800	47,800 ^E	46,400	51,100	54,300 ^E	69,500
Non-elderly families	72,300	71,400	73,200	79,100	78,300	79,300	82,200	85,000	89,400	93,400
Married couples	75,900	64,800	70,000	77,100	74,200	71,600	74,400	83,500	92,500	92,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	51,900	52,000	52,800	57,000	70,700	58,900	55,300 ^E	57,400	60,900 ^E	68,700
Two earners	84,300	76,100	75,400	82,400	80,400	79,300	81,500	93,000	98,000	97,800
Two-parent families with children	75,400	76,800	78,300	82,600	83,500	84,800	89,800	92,000	95,000	99,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	51,100	57,900	60,600	61,400	56,400	58,300	61,300	61,200	73,400	79,600
Two earners	75,200	76,600	79,000	83,300	81,000	82,400	89,700	87,400	85,400	92,500
Three or more earners	92,400	96,500	94,000	97,200	103,100	107,400	117,100	117,100	122,800	133,000
Married couples with other relatives	97,600	103,600	107,100	111,900	113,200	113,000	115,000	122,300	130,500	136,400
Lone-parent families	32,100	37,600	34,900	38,500	37,800	37,700	37,600	42,400	41,000	42,600
Male	42,300 ^E	F	65,000 ^E	65,300 ^E	60,200	60,800 ^E	59,600 ^E	61,200	73,400	57,900 ^E
Female	28,900 ^E	32,700	29,500	36,000	33,200	32,300	33,500	38,600	38,200	39,800
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	28,900 ^E	29,900	29,500	36,000	37,200	36,400 ^E	32,500	35,900	36,300	34,800
Two or more earners	41,400	47,600	F	F	F	F	F	52,800	62,200	58,100 ^E
Other non-elderly families	58,100	58,400	63,500	60,700	64,700	67,100	64,200	69,000	67,500	78,400
Unattached individuals	22,200	22,600	25,000	25,400	25,600	24,600	27,500	30,000	31,600	32,000
Elderly males	23,600^E	21,800	22,200	22,600	25,300^E	25,900	22,100^E	27,000^E	21,400	22,200
Non-earner	19,400	20,900	20,700	22,600 ^E	25,000	24,700	22,100 ^E	28,300 ^E	22,000 ^E	24,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	20,000	20,600	21,100	21,500	21,300	21,500	22,700	20,900	21,900	21,900
Non-earner	20,000	20,500	20,700	21,200	20,800	21,000	22,000	20,600	21,800	21,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	21,900	22,100 ^E	25,900 ^E	24,100 ^E	28,300 ^E	F
Non-elderly males	26,400	28,500	30,900	33,600	31,600	30,200	33,600	36,700	39,600	43,400
Non-earner	11,700 ^E	9,600 ^E	11,900 ^E	12,300	F	4,300 ^E	3,400 ^E	F	F	F
Earner	29,700	32,300	34,900	35,500	34,000	36,000	37,300	37,600	42,100	46,000
Non-elderly females	18,200	18,400	18,300	21,400	21,500	19,400	21,600	30,400	28,900	28,700
Non-earner	12,500	12,200	10,700 ^E	12,300	11,700	11,400	11,200	12,000 ^E	12,900	12,800
Earner	21,600	22,100	22,500	24,500	26,300	24,600	26,400	32,100	31,600	31,600

Table 3-11
Median total income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	64,400	64,000	63,500	64,300	62,900	63,600	66,600	68,100	70,900	71,300
Elderly families	46,600	47,200	49,800	46,200	41,900	44,200	47,100	50,100	53,800	52,900
Married couples	46,900	46,900	48,400	46,400	42,500	45,900	47,600	48,700	51,700	52,600
Other families	45,400	47,300 ^E	52,500 ^E	44,400 ^E	41,000	42,600	44,900 ^E	58,900	65,700 ^E	70,200 ^E
Non-elderly families	68,700	68,100	66,700	69,000	66,800	69,100	70,300	71,800	74,300	76,100
Married couples	64,200	66,600	65,700	67,400	64,100	69,800	73,000	73,500	73,800	73,000
No earners	F	36,700 ^E	34,600 ^E	47,900 ^E	46,800 ^E	F	F	44,900 ^E	F	F
One earner	46,900 ^E	55,300	45,400	61,700	52,400	54,300	68,500	61,200	59,200	62,000
Two earners	72,300	75,800	75,900	72,700	71,600	75,300	76,700	80,100	85,000	81,300
Two-parent families with children	77,300	76,600	77,000	77,600	77,500	78,200	76,700	78,100	81,900	86,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	54,300	57,200	53,300	49,600	50,300	46,400	49,100	49,400	52,000	52,600
Two earners	80,800	78,600	82,200	80,300	80,000	80,400	81,600	81,900	83,200	86,600
Three or more earners	102,200	104,300	106,200	104,700	98,700	102,700	101,000	100,300	112,100	119,000
Married couples with other relatives	91,900	95,900	95,100	98,800	94,100	96,500	97,200	91,700	96,100	101,200
Lone-parent families	23,300^E	27,200	33,300	29,000	28,400	26,400	26,200	32,800	33,400	38,100
Male	F	48,600 ^E	50,800	37,200 ^E	38,200 ^E	44,300 ^E	F	44,400 ^E	45,800 ^E	61,700 ^E
Female	23,200 ^E	24,800	29,600	25,700	27,400	24,900	25,700	32,100	31,900	37,600
No earners	F	16,300	F	15,900	15,300	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	28,000 ^E	29,000	33,300	29,000	28,400	28,000 ^E	31,700	32,800	27,700 ^E	39,800
Two or more earners	55,100	F	F	F	39,800	F	F	F	47,900	38,500 ^E
Other non-elderly families	66,900	62,900	58,100	62,400	54,600	52,300	52,900	65,000	68,000	66,500
Unattached individuals	21,600	22,500	24,400	24,100	25,100	24,000	25,400	23,800	25,800	26,200
Elderly males	27,900^E	26,700	26,200	25,800	23,500	23,700	25,800	23,400	25,800	28,900
Non-earner	25,900 ^E	26,300	25,500	25,700	23,500	20,700	26,400	21,800	24,000	26,100 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	29,400 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	21,400	19,700	22,000	21,600	20,100	21,000	22,200	20,200	21,700	22,400
Non-earner	20,200	19,600	20,400	20,300	19,400	19,900	20,000	19,200	20,300	19,600
Earner	F	F	29,000	F	F	32,800 ^E	37,200	38,500 ^E	30,700	40,300
Non-elderly males	27,100	28,200	29,600	28,800	31,800	27,500	28,900	31,600	27,800	26,500
Non-earner	10,400	8,800 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,800	10,000	10,400	10,400	11,100 ^E	10,800 ^E	10,700
Earner	33,000	35,900	37,700	34,300	39,500	39,700	37,400	36,100	33,500	32,000
Non-elderly females	15,900	18,200	18,800	19,000	22,900	21,800	21,500^E	21,700	24,700	28,400
Non-earner	9,000	10,600	9,900	10,700	10,900	10,200	10,100	11,100	10,600 ^E	11,200 ^E
Earner	20,700 ^E	21,100	24,200	28,300	28,300	27,700	28,800	22,700	29,400	32,400

Table 4
Average total income received by income sources, Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
2007 constant dollars										
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals										
Total income	59,700	61,300	63,100	64,000	64,000	63,800	64,800	65,400	66,900	68,900
Market income	56,900	58,500	60,200	60,800	60,600	60,300	61,200	61,900	62,900	64,900
Earnings	59,100	60,500	62,000	62,200	62,400	61,400	62,000	62,700	63,300	64,700
Wages, salaries and commissions	58,100	58,500	59,900	60,100	59,900	59,400	59,900	60,900	62,100	63,200
Self-employment income	19,700	23,300	23,600	23,600	26,500	23,900	24,300	24,400	21,600	22,600
Farm	6,600	9,600	8,800	10,300	10,200	7,300 ^E	9,500 ^E	8,800 ^E	7,600 ^E	7,800 ^E
Non-farm	21,500	24,900	25,400	25,100	28,100	25,800	25,700	25,800	22,900	23,900
Investment income	4,900	5,400	5,100	5,500	4,700	5,000	5,200	5,100	5,600	5,900
Retirement income	19,600	19,900	20,300	21,100	21,700	21,700	22,300	22,600	23,000	23,300
Other income	5,500	5,100	5,300	5,300	6,000	5,700	5,800	5,600	5,200	5,400
Government transfers	9,400	9,000	8,600	9,000	9,200	9,200	9,100	9,000	9,100	9,500
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	9,900	9,700	9,600	9,400	9,200	9,400	9,500	9,600	9,600	9,600
CPP/QPP	8,200	8,200	8,100	8,100	8,200	8,100	8,300	8,200	8,200	8,100
Child tax benefits ¹	2,400	2,500	2,500	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,600	3,000	3,200	3,500
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	6,000	5,800	5,500	5,900	6,500	6,400	6,300	6,100	6,200	6,600
Workers' compensation benefits ³	6,500	6,500	6,300	7,000	7,800	7,500	7,600	7,500	7,600	7,600
GST/HST	500	400	400	600	400	400	400	400	500	400
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500	400
Social assistance	7,800	7,500	7,400	7,300	7,300	7,100	7,200	7,200	7,200	7,200
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500
Two persons or more										
Total income	74,200	75,800	78,600	79,800	79,600	79,000	80,900	81,700	83,500	86,300
Market income	68,700	70,300	73,000	73,600	73,300	72,700	74,300	75,300	76,600	79,200
Earnings	68,000	69,300	71,700	72,100	72,200	71,200	72,300	73,000	73,900	75,500
Wages, salaries and commissions	66,200	66,200	68,700	69,000	68,700	68,400	68,900	70,200	71,400	72,700
Self-employment income	20,700	24,000	24,000	24,600	27,200	24,300	25,500	24,800	22,800	23,900
Farm	7,000	9,700	9,100	11,000	11,000	7,800 ^E	10,300 ^E	9,800 ^E	8,200 ^E	8,500 ^E
Non-farm	22,500	25,700	25,900	26,100	28,800	26,200	26,900	26,200	24,000	25,100
Investment income	5,000	5,800	5,600	5,700	4,900	5,100	5,700	5,400	6,100	6,500
Retirement income	22,200	22,500	23,000	23,600	24,300	24,000	24,900	25,200	25,900	26,100
Other income	5,800	5,500	5,800	5,600	6,400	5,700	6,000	6,000	5,300	5,700
Government transfers	10,300	9,900	9,400	9,900	10,100	10,200	10,100	10,000	10,200	10,600
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	11,100	10,700	10,600	10,500	10,300	10,600	10,700	10,700	10,800	10,800
CPP/QPP	9,200	9,300	9,000	9,000	9,100	9,000	9,100	9,100	9,100	9,000
Child tax benefits ¹	2,400	2,500	2,500	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,600	3,000	3,200	3,500
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	6,100	6,000	5,600	6,200	6,600	6,700	6,600	6,300	6,500	6,900
Workers' compensation benefits ³	6,600	6,500	6,500	7,100	7,900	7,500	7,600	7,600	7,500	7,600
GST/HST	500	500	500	800	500	500	500	500	600	500
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	500	400	400	400	500	400	400	600	400
Social assistance	9,000	8,400	8,100	7,800	7,700	7,600	7,600	7,500	7,600	7,600
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	500

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 4 – continued

Average total income received by income sources, Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2006 constant dollars									
Unattached individuals										
Total income	29,400	31,200	31,200	32,100	32,700	33,400	33,200	33,600	35,000	35,700
Market income	28,200	30,400	30,100	30,900	31,400	32,200	32,000	32,600	33,700	34,500
Earnings	32,000	34,800	34,200	34,100	34,800	34,400	34,500	35,300	36,100	36,900
Wages, salaries and commissions	32,600	35,000	34,000	34,100	34,300	34,000	34,500	35,100	36,900	37,600
Self-employment income	14,700	19,400	21,300	18,800 ^E	22,900 ^E	22,000 ^E	18,900	22,300	16,800	17,300
Farm	3,700 ^E	8,700 ^E	6,600 ^E	5,000 ^E	4,600 ^E	4,400 ^E	5,500 ^E	4,200 ^E	4,600 ^E	5,300 ^E
Non-farm	16,300	20,800	23,100	20,200 ^E	24,800 ^E	24,000 ^E	20,500	24,500	18,100	18,600
Investment income	4,500	4,100	3,800	4,700	4,200	4,800	3,900	4,400	4,400	4,300
Retirement income	14,200	14,000	14,300	15,400	16,500	17,100	16,900	17,200	17,000	17,700
Other income	4,000	3,500	3,600	4,300	4,300	5,700	4,900	4,300	5,000	4,300
Government transfers	7,500	7,200	7,000	7,100	7,500	7,200	7,200	7,000	6,800	7,200
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	8,100	8,100	8,000	7,800	7,600	7,600	7,500	7,800	7,800	7,800
CPP/QPP	6,400	6,500	6,400	6,500	6,600	6,600	6,800	6,700	6,600	6,600
Child tax benefits ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	700	F
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits ²	5,700	4,900	4,900	4,800	6,000	5,100	5,100	4,900	4,700	5,200
Workers' compensation benefits ³	6,200	6,600	5,500	6,300	7,600	7,500	7,900	7,200	7,600	7,700
GST/HST	300	300	300	500	300	300	300	300	300	300
Provincial and territorial tax credits ⁴	400	400	400	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Social assistance	6,000	6,000	6,300	6,600	6,600	6,300	6,500	6,900	6,700	6,600
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	400

1. Source: Income Statistics Division, Statistics Canada
2. Includes economic families of two persons or more and unattached individuals.
3. Starting in 1999, all social assistance amounts reported to the survey by one or both individuals in a couple are reassigned to the female spouse, or the older of the two spouses in the case of a same-sex couple. This caused a shift in some of the time series for social assistance data for individuals, for example, an increase in the average amount received, and a decrease in the number of recipients. The time series showing the aggregate amount of social assistance is not affected, nor are the data at the family or household level.
4. Includes economic families and unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger.

**Table 5-1
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Canada**

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,800	11,500	16.7	100.0	6,200	11,500	17.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	900 ^E	6.1 ^E	1.6 ^E	.	700 ^E	5.3 ^E	1.3 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,800	8.3	4.8	.	2,900	8.8	5.0
Third quintile	.	6,500	12.2	11.4	.	6,800	13.0	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	12,400	15.3	21.6	.	12,800	16.1	22.4
Highest quintile	.	34,800	21.5	60.6	.	34,000	21.8	59.4
Two persons or more								
Total	8,600	14,400	16.7	100.0	9,200	14,400	17.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,600 ^E	5.7 ^E	2.2 ^E	.	1,300	5.0	1.8
Second quintile	.	4,300	8.8	6.0	.	4,700	9.8	6.6
Third quintile	.	9,200	13.0	12.8	.	9,800	14.1	13.6
Fourth quintile	.	16,500	16.5	22.8	.	16,300	16.9	22.7
Highest quintile	.	40,500	22.1	56.1	.	39,700	22.5	55.3
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,200	5,900	16.4	100.0	2,200	5,900	16.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	4.2 ^E	1.1 ^E	.	300 ^E	4.4 ^E	1.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	500	2.6	1.5	.	500 ^E	3.2 ^E	1.8 ^E
Third quintile	.	2,400	9.1	8.2	.	2,400	9.2	8.1
Fourth quintile	.	6,400	15.4	21.7	.	6,400	15.9	22.0
Highest quintile	.	19,700	23.1	67.4	.	19,600	23.2	67.0

Table 5-2
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,100	9,200	15.6	100.0	4,600	9,100	16.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	300 ^E	1.9 ^E	0.6 ^E	.	400 ^E	2.7 ^E	0.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	1,400	4.7	3.0	.	1,500	5.2	3.2
Third quintile	.	4,700	10.1	10.1	.	5,200	11.6	11.4
Fourth quintile	.	10,800	15.0	23.4	.	10,100	15.4	22.3
Highest quintile	.	29,000	21.5	62.9	.	28,300	22.5	62.2
Two persons or more								
Total	6,300	11,300	15.9	100.0	6,500	10,900	16.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	1.8 ^E	0.8 ^E	.	500 ^E	2.1 ^E	0.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,800	6.9	5.0	.	2,600	7.2	4.9
Third quintile	.	6,700	11.6	11.8	.	6,600	12.3	12.1
Fourth quintile	.	13,300	16.0	23.7	.	12,500	16.6	23.1
Highest quintile	.	33,200	22.3	58.8	.	32,100	23.1	59.1
Unattached individuals								
Total	0^E	3,200	12.6	100.0	200^E	3,800	14.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	0 ^E	0.0 ^E	0.0 ^E	.	200 ^E	2.3 ^E	0.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	200 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.4 ^E	.	200 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.3 ^E
Third quintile	.	300 ^E	1.9 ^E	2.1 ^E	.	500 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	2,600 ^E	9.8 ^E	16.6 ^E	.	3,900 ^E	12.8	20.8
Highest quintile	.	12,800	20.6	79.9	.	14,100	22.2	74.4

Table 5-3
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,900	8,100	14.4	100.0	5,400	8,500	15.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	600 ^E	3.8 ^E	1.5 ^E	.	700 ^E	4.4 ^E	1.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,700	8.3	6.7	.	2,800	9.0	6.7
Third quintile	.	5,300	10.9	13.0	.	5,400	11.5	12.7
Fourth quintile	.	9,600	13.9	23.6	.	10,200	15.1	24.0
Highest quintile	.	22,500	19.2	55.2	.	23,300	19.7	55.0
Two persons or more								
Total	6,800	9,800	14.4	100.0	7,300	10,300	15.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,000 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.0 ^E	.	1,100 ^E	4.1 ^E	2.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,700	8.2	7.5	.	4,100	9.4	7.9
Third quintile	.	6,900	11.5	14.0	.	7,700	13.2	15.0
Fourth quintile	.	11,900	14.9	24.2	.	12,200	15.7	23.5
Highest quintile	.	25,700	20.1	52.3	.	26,600	20.3	51.4
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,900^E	3,800	13.9	100.0	1,700^E	3,700	14.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	0 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.1 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.1 ^E	0.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	600 ^E	3.5 ^E	3.0 ^E	.	600 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.4 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,900 ^E	8.1	9.9 ^E	.	1,700 ^E	8.0 ^E	9.0 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	4,000 ^E	12.6	21.5	.	4,500 ^E	15.0	24.4
Highest quintile	.	12,300	21.7	65.5	.	11,600	21.2	63.2

Table 5-4
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,900	9,500	16.3	100.0	5,500	9,500	16.6	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	600 ^E	4.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	.	400 ^E	3.6 ^E	0.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,100	7.0	4.3	.	2,300	7.9	4.9
Third quintile	.	5,900	12.5	12.5	.	6,100	13.1	12.8
Fourth quintile	.	10,800	15.4	22.7	.	11,400	16.4	23.9
Highest quintile	.	28,100	21.4	59.3	.	27,200	21.2	57.4
Two persons or more								
Total	7,600	12,200	16.6	100.0	8,400	12,400	17.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	700 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	.	1,100 ^E	4.4 ^E	1.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,100	9.3	6.8	.	4,500	10.3	7.2
Third quintile	.	8,500	13.6	14.0	.	8,900	14.3	14.3
Fourth quintile	.	13,600	16.1	22.4	.	14,600	17.5	23.6
Highest quintile	.	33,900	22.6	55.7	.	32,900	22.2	53.1
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,200	4,300	14.5	100.0	1,300^E	3,800	14.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.5 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.0 ^E	0.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	500 ^E	3.3 ^E	2.4 ^E	.	300 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.7 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,900 ^E	8.3	9.1	.	1,500 ^E	7.0 ^E	8.0 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	5,000	13.9	23.2	.	5,000	14.2	25.8
Highest quintile	.	14,000	21.4	64.9	.	12,400	20.5	64.5

Table 5-5
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,200	8,400	14.9	100.0	4,500	8,200	15.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	500 ^E	3.8 ^E	1.2 ^E	.	600 ^E	4.3 ^E	1.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	1,700	5.9	4.0	.	1,800	6.5	4.4
Third quintile	.	5,000	10.8	11.8	.	4,900	11.1	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	9,200	13.7	22.1	.	9,300	14.4	22.7
Highest quintile	.	25,400	20.2	60.8	.	24,500	20.2	59.6
Two persons or more								
Total	6,000	10,200	15.1	100.0	6,400	10,200	15.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	500 ^E	2.4 ^E	1.1 ^E	.	700 ^E	3.2 ^E	1.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,800	7.0	5.5	.	3,100	8.0	6.1
Third quintile	.	6,500	11.3	12.7	.	6,600	11.9	13.0
Fourth quintile	.	12,200	15.3	23.9	.	12,300	16.0	24.2
Highest quintile	.	29,100	20.8	56.8	.	28,100	20.8	55.3
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,300^E	3,900	13.7	100.0	1,000^E	3,500	13.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	.	500 ^E	7.8 ^E	2.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	400 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.3 ^E	.	300 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.5 ^E
Third quintile	.	1,400 ^E	6.5 ^E	7.1 ^E	.	1,400 ^E	6.8	8.0 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	4,100	12.5	21.0	.	4,100	13.0	23.3
Highest quintile	.	13,400	20.9	69.1	.	11,200	20.0	64.3

Table 5-6
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,900	10,000	17.2	100.0	5,400	10,200	17.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	3.3 ^E	0.9 ^E	.	500 ^E	4.0 ^E	1.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,600	8.7	5.2	.	2,600	8.9	5.0
Third quintile	.	5,600	12.3	11.2	.	6,000	13.2	11.7
Fourth quintile	.	10,600	15.5	21.3	.	11,400	16.8	22.3
Highest quintile	.	30,700	22.9	61.5	.	30,700	23.3	60.0
Two persons or more								
Total	7,500	12,900	17.3	100.0	8,400	13,300	18.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	800	3.0	1.2	.	700	2.9	1.1
Second quintile	.	3,500	8.1	5.5	.	4,200	9.5	6.2
Third quintile	.	8,100	12.9	12.5	.	8,900	14.5	13.4
Fourth quintile	.	14,900	17.1	23.0	.	15,200	17.8	22.9
Highest quintile	.	37,400	24.2	57.8	.	37,500	24.6	56.3
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,000	5,200	16.7	100.0	1,900	5,200	17.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	5.3 ^E	1.6 ^E	.	800 ^E	9.4 ^E	3.0 ^E
Second quintile	.	400 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.4 ^E	.	300 ^E	2.1	1.3 ^E
Third quintile	.	2,200	8.9	8.4	.	2,000	8.4	7.5
Fourth quintile	.	6,100	16.4	23.5	.	6,400	17.5	24.5
Highest quintile	.	17,000	24.2	65.1	.	16,700	23.7	63.8

Table 5-7
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	6,600	12,900	17.1	100.0	7,200	12,800	17.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,400 ^E	8.6 ^E	2.2 ^E	.	900 ^E	5.7 ^E	1.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	3,200	8.6	5.0	.	3,200	9.0	5.1
Third quintile	.	7,100	12.0	10.9	.	7,800	13.4	12.2
Fourth quintile	.	13,800	15.6	21.4	.	14,200	16.3	22.1
Highest quintile	.	39,100	22.1	60.5	.	38,000	22.2	59.3
Two persons or more								
Total	9,500	15,700	17.0	100.0	9,900	15,600	17.4	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	2,400 ^E	8.0 ^E	3.0 ^E	.	1,400 ^E	5.2 ^E	1.8 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,700	8.9	6.0	.	5,300	10.3	6.8
Third quintile	.	9,800	12.9	12.4	.	10,300	13.9	13.2
Fourth quintile	.	17,400	16.4	22.1	.	17,300	16.8	22.2
Highest quintile	.	44,400	22.5	56.5	.	43,700	22.8	55.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,500	6,800	17.4	100.0	2,600	6,600	17.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	200 ^E	2.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	.	200 ^E	2.2 ^E	0.5 ^E
Second quintile	.	500 ^E	2.6	1.4 ^E	.	700 ^E	3.8 ^E	2.0 ^E
Third quintile	.	2,600	9.1	7.6	.	2,800	9.8	8.4
Fourth quintile	.	7,000	15.6	20.6	.	7,100	15.9	21.3
Highest quintile	.	23,700	24.6	69.9	.	22,500	24.5	67.8

Table 5-8
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,700	10,700	16.7	100.0	5,900	10,200	16.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	2.8	0.8 ^E	.	500 ^E	3.5 ^E	0.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,900	9.1	5.4	.	3,000	9.7	5.9
Third quintile	.	6,000	12.0	11.3	.	5,900	12.4	11.6
Fourth quintile	.	11,500	15.3	21.6	.	11,500	16.1	22.7
Highest quintile	.	32,600	22.1	61.0	.	29,900	21.8	58.8
Two persons or more								
Total	8,100	13,800	17.1	100.0	8,800	13,200	17.3	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,000	3.6	1.4	.	1,000 ^E	4.1	1.6 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,100	8.6	5.9	.	4,400	9.5	6.7
Third quintile	.	9,100	13.5	13.2	.	9,400	14.4	14.2
Fourth quintile	.	15,200	16.5	22.0	.	14,900	17.0	22.6
Highest quintile	.	39,700	23.3	57.4	.	36,400	23.0	55.0
Unattached individuals								
Total	2,100	4,900	15.2	100.0	2,400^E	4,500	15.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	100 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.4 ^E	.	100 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.4 ^E
Second quintile	.	600 ^E	3.2 ^E	2.4 ^E	.	700 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.0 ^E
Third quintile	.	2,300	8.9	9.3	.	2,300	9.4	10.3
Fourth quintile	.	5,400	14.6	22.4	.	5,700	15.7	25.5
Highest quintile	.	15,900	22.5	65.5	.	13,600	21.5	60.9

Table 5-9
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	5,600	10,700	16.7	100.0	5,400	10,100	16.5	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	700 ^E	5.3 ^E	1.4 ^E	.	500 ^E	3.8 ^E	0.9 ^E
Second quintile	.	2,500	8.1	4.7	.	2,100	7.5	4.2
Third quintile	.	5,900	11.8	11.0	.	5,700	12.0	11.3
Fourth quintile	.	12,200	15.7	22.7	.	12,400	16.3	24.5
Highest quintile	.	32,400	21.8	60.2	.	29,800	21.1	59.0
Two persons or more								
Total	8,700	13,900	17.0	100.0	9,100	13,100	16.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,200 ^E	4.5 ^E	1.7 ^E	.	1,100 ^E	4.5 ^E	1.6 ^E
Second quintile	.	4,100	8.6	5.9	.	4,000	8.9	6.1
Third quintile	.	9,200	13.4	13.3	.	9,800	14.6	14.9
Fourth quintile	.	16,300	17.0	23.6	.	15,600	16.9	23.8
Highest quintile	.	38,600	22.7	55.6	.	35,200	22.0	53.6
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,900^E	4,900	15.3	100.0	1,300^E	4,400	14.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 ^E	5.2 ^E	1.8 ^E	.	0 ^E	0.3 ^E	0.1 ^E
Second quintile	.	400 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.5 ^E	.	400 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.6 ^E
Third quintile	.	2,000 ^E	8.1	8.3	.	1,600 ^E	7.0	7.1 ^E
Fourth quintile	.	5,800	15.2	23.6	.	4,800	13.9	21.7
Highest quintile	.	16,000	22.0	64.8	.	15,300	21.5	69.5

Table 5-10
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	8,200	14,300	17.2	100.0	7,600	13,600	17.1	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,300 E	7.0 E	1.8 E	.	1,100 E	6.4 E	1.6 E
Second quintile	.	3,700	9.2	5.2	.	3,400	8.7	4.9
Third quintile	.	9,000	13.7	12.6	.	8,600	13.5	12.6
Fourth quintile	.	15,400	15.9	21.6	.	15,300	16.2	22.5
Highest quintile	.	42,000	21.6	58.9	.	39,600	21.6	58.3
Two persons or more								
Total	11,800	18,000	17.2	100.0	11,700	17,000	17.2	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	2,100 E	6.2 E	2.3 E	.	2,000 E	6.2 E	2.4 E
Second quintile	.	6,700	10.7	7.4	.	6,400	10.8	7.5
Third quintile	.	12,400	14.2	13.8	.	12,000	14.2	14.1
Fourth quintile	.	20,900	17.4	23.2	.	19,400	17.1	22.8
Highest quintile	.	47,800	21.8	53.2	.	45,300	22.0	53.3
Unattached individuals								
Total	3,400	7,600	17.1	100.0	3,000	7,300	16.9	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	400 E	4.3 E	1.2 E	.	300 E	3.8 E	0.9 E
Second quintile	.	1,000 E	4.6 E	2.7 E	.	500 E	2.7	1.5 E
Third quintile	.	3,400	10.3	8.8	.	3,300	10.4	8.9
Fourth quintile	.	8,100	16.0	21.2	.	7,500	15.3	20.5
Highest quintile	.	25,300	23.7	66.1	.	24,900	23.2	68.2

Table 5-11
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia

	Income tax							
	2007				2006			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals								
Total	4,700	9,800	14.5	100.0	5,200	10,300	15.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	800 E	5.8 E	1.6 E	.	900 E	6.9 E	1.7 E
Second quintile	.	2,200	6.8	4.5	.	2,400	7.6	4.6
Third quintile	.	5,600	10.5	11.4	.	5,700	11.1	11.1
Fourth quintile	.	10,600	13.2	21.6	.	12,000	15.0	23.3
Highest quintile	.	29,700	18.9	60.8	.	30,500	20.1	59.3
Two persons or more								
Total	7,500	12,600	14.6	100.0	8,200	12,900	15.7	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	1,400 E	4.7 E	2.1 E	.	1,700 E	6.6 E	2.6 E
Second quintile	.	4,000	7.8	6.3	.	4,100	8.6	6.4
Third quintile	.	7,900	11.0	12.6	.	9,400	13.1	14.5
Fourth quintile	.	14,700	14.8	23.4	.	14,700	15.1	22.7
Highest quintile	.	35,000	19.4	55.6	.	34,800	20.5	53.9
Unattached individuals								
Total	1,800	4,900	14.1	100.0	1,400 E	5,700	15.8	100.0
Lowest quintile	.	700 E	9.4 E	2.8 E	.	0 E	0.4 E	0.1 E
Second quintile	.	300 E	1.9 E	1.2 E	.	700 E	4.5 E	2.6 E
Third quintile	.	2,000	7.6	8.1	.	2,000 E	7.9	7.2 E
Fourth quintile	.	5,100	12.6	20.7	.	5,300	13.2	18.7
Highest quintile	.	16,400	19.7	67.1	.	20,300	22.4	71.4

Table 6-1
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Average										
Economic families, two persons or more	59,300	61,100	63,000	65,500	65,600	65,000	66,600	67,500	69,100	71,900
Elderly families	43,800	45,700	45,400	46,900	47,600	47,300	48,200	50,200	51,200	54,200
Married couples	42,500	44,700	44,000	45,800	46,100	46,200	47,800	48,300	49,300	52,700
Other families	48,300	49,200	50,300	51,300	53,000	51,300	50,100	57,200	57,900	59,300
Non-elderly families	61,800	63,600	65,900	68,600	68,500	68,000	69,800	70,500	72,300	75,000
Married couples	59,100	59,100	59,900	64,700	63,900	62,200	62,900	65,300	67,200	70,000
No earners	29,500	30,400	31,000	35,700	32,000	32,100	30,400	31,900	35,000	36,500
One earner	47,700	49,500	48,500	53,700	50,000	49,800	52,400	54,500	53,700	56,400
Two earners	68,500	67,500	67,800	72,300	72,800	69,900	70,000	73,100	75,300	77,500
Two-parent families with children	66,400	68,600	71,100	73,700	74,500	75,000	77,800	76,100	78,000	82,000
No earners	24,200	23,700	23,200	26,100	26,000	24,200	25,500	22,100	26,600	28,700
One earner	51,200	51,900	51,900	54,100	56,900	57,700	56,900	54,900	56,100	58,700
Two earners	68,100	69,500	72,200	74,400	74,800	75,000	77,500	76,800	77,500	81,400
Three or more earners	82,600	86,200	89,900	93,300	92,200	92,700	97,500	95,500	98,800	102,500
Married couples with other relatives	81,400	86,200	91,300	90,900	90,000	90,400	92,600	96,800	99,800	101,100
Lone-parent families	31,500	32,600	35,200	36,600	34,900	35,600	35,700	40,500	41,100	41,800
Male	43,500	43,500	47,000	45,800	46,400	49,300	47,000	53,700	55,700	52,100
Female	29,300	30,500	32,800	34,600	32,200	32,500	33,200	37,500	37,800	39,500
No earners	17,200	17,800	17,400	18,300	17,500	17,200	18,600	18,500	20,500	18,000
One earner	30,900	31,500	32,500	34,200	32,400	32,200	33,100	37,900	37,200	39,300
Two or more earners	47,800	47,900	52,200	54,600	47,700	49,700	47,900	50,300	51,400	54,200
Other non-elderly families	55,500	56,700	57,100	60,200	61,700	57,400	60,300	58,800	60,400	62,500
Unattached individuals	24,200	25,400	25,600	26,800	27,400	27,700	27,600	28,100	29,100	29,800
Elderly males	27,000	26,100	25,100	27,000	26,900	27,700	27,400	28,100	28,500	31,000
Non-earner	24,600	25,000	23,900	25,700	25,100	24,900	26,100	25,000	25,600	27,600
Earner	42,100	33,800	31,800	35,100	35,000	37,400	32,100	40,500	39,000	42,800
Elderly females	22,100	22,200	22,500	23,900	24,400	23,900	24,800	24,100	26,100	25,800
Non-earner	21,500	21,700	21,900	23,000	24,000	23,300	24,000	23,200	25,300	24,700
Earner	30,900	29,500	30,600	35,700	29,600	28,400	32,200	32,100	33,000	33,800
Non-elderly males	26,300	27,600	28,800	29,700	30,100	30,700	30,000	31,200	32,400	32,700
Non-earner	10,700	10,400	10,300	12,100	11,700	12,400	11,900	12,100	12,100	13,400
Earner	30,400	31,200	32,200	33,100	33,900	34,500	33,500	35,300	35,900	36,400
Non-elderly females	22,000	24,300	23,400	24,600	25,800	25,900	25,900	26,200	26,600	27,800
Non-earner	11,100	10,500	10,500	12,200	12,000	12,900	12,800	14,400	13,600	13,700
Earner	26,400	29,300	27,700	28,800	30,000	29,700	29,800	29,400	29,900	31,500

Table 6-1 – continued

Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	52,000	53,700	54,600	56,800	56,700	56,700	57,400	58,400	59,600	61,800
Elderly families	36,800	38,300	38,300	39,800	40,500	40,100	40,900	42,100	43,400	44,900
Married couples	35,900	37,700	37,700	39,000	39,700	39,600	40,700	40,600	42,400	44,100
Other families	39,500	40,800	42,000	42,800	43,200	42,200	42,700	47,500	47,800	49,500
Non-elderly families	55,200	56,700	57,800	60,400	60,000	60,300	61,200	62,200	63,300	65,500
Married couples	50,600	52,500	53,500	55,500	55,100	55,100	56,400	58,100	59,200	61,000
No earners	27,800	27,600	29,400	30,300	28,900	29,100	28,100	29,000	31,000	33,300
One earner	40,300	44,100	42,200	44,600	44,400	44,400	46,600	49,400	47,900	48,700
Two earners	59,900	60,500	60,200	63,400	63,100	62,500	63,100	65,000	66,600	67,700
Two-parent families with children	61,100	61,900	63,400	65,900	66,300	66,500	68,200	68,500	69,400	73,000
No earners	22,400	21,100	21,600	23,300	23,700	22,000	22,300	18,800 ^E	25,900	24,300
One earner	43,800	45,000	43,700	44,600	46,100	46,600	45,700	46,900	44,900	49,300
Two earners	63,000	63,100	64,900	67,000	67,700	67,300	69,400	69,500	69,500	73,000
Three or more earners	76,100	81,200	82,100	85,400	84,200	84,100	87,100	86,900	88,700	92,100
Married couples with other relatives	76,600	80,700	83,000	84,900	83,500	83,100	85,500	88,700	90,700	93,800
Lone-parent families	27,000	29,300	31,200	32,000	30,500	30,700	31,700	34,100	35,700	36,300
Male	37,900	39,300	40,200	40,900	41,200	41,700	42,300	44,300	47,600	46,700
Female	25,300	27,300	28,900	29,700	28,200	28,700	29,300	31,600	32,400	34,600
No earners	16,300	16,500	15,900	16,400	17,000	16,200	17,000	17,700	18,700	16,700
One earner	28,500	29,500	30,700	31,700	28,800	30,200	30,200	31,900	31,700	34,400
Two or more earners	44,000	43,000	46,900	47,000	42,100	44,800	44,100	46,300	47,500	48,700
Other non-elderly families	48,000	49,800	50,800	52,700	52,900	51,100	53,800	54,100	56,500	57,900
Unattached individuals	19,600	20,100	20,700	21,700	22,600	22,200	22,500	22,300	23,300	24,200
Elderly males	19,900	20,500	20,500	21,400	22,300	21,900	22,800	21,700	22,600	23,400
Non-earner	19,100	19,700	19,600	20,200	21,100	20,300	21,300	20,800	21,200	21,000
Earner	32,800	25,000	26,900	27,500	28,700	26,700	26,800	35,800	34,400	33,300
Elderly females	18,600	18,900	19,000	19,700	19,500	19,700	20,200	19,900	20,900	21,300
Non-earner	18,300	18,600	18,800	19,400	19,200	19,300	19,800	19,400	20,500	20,700
Earner	26,000	25,900	26,700	27,700	25,900	26,500	30,100	29,000	27,600	31,200
Non-elderly males	22,400	23,900	25,400	25,600	26,400	26,100	25,600	25,900	26,900	27,600
Non-earner	10,100	10,000	10,200	10,700	9,900	10,400	10,300	10,400	10,400	10,500
Earner	27,200	28,000	28,600	29,200	29,600	29,800	29,300	29,800	30,200	31,000
Non-elderly females	17,500	18,700	18,600	19,700	21,500	21,300	21,100	21,500	21,900	22,700
Non-earner	10,300	9,900	9,800	10,700	10,600	10,400	10,400	11,100	10,700	10,800
Earner	23,800	24,300	23,900	25,400	26,200	25,800	25,500	25,500	26,100	27,100

Table 6-2
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	41,600	41,800	41,900	42,600	43,200	44,500	44,300	44,900	46,800	50,900
Elderly families	28,300	29,300	28,600	29,700	29,900	29,100	29,100	30,400	31,900	32,600
Married couples	28,200	28,600	27,700	27,900	28,100	28,100	28,400	29,900	30,700	32,600
Other families	29,700	34,500	33,900	34,100	33,800	32,800	30,600	31,500 ^E	35,400	33,100
Non-elderly families	44,000	45,300	46,300	46,700	47,100	47,900	47,300	49,000	50,900	55,200
Married couples	35,500	38,700	37,300	39,300	41,800	44,500	44,200	43,900	45,400	48,900
No earners	24,500	24,700	16,000 ^E	18,000 ^E	18,400	21,800 ^E	22,200 ^E	24,800 ^E	F	F
One earner	31,900	37,900	37,300	35,800	36,200	37,400	39,400	40,700	42,600	44,700
Two earners	48,500	49,100	44,000	47,800	54,700	53,000	50,600	49,100	47,500	57,500
Two-parent families with children	47,400	48,500	52,200	52,200	49,500	51,400	50,600	54,800	57,700	65,800
No earners	16,500	F	18,800	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	31,700	35,600	35,800	32,200	41,000	44,100	35,100	35,100 ^E	43,100	51,100 ^E
Two earners	52,000	52,800	59,700	54,500	53,200	56,800	58,200	57,100	56,700	65,600
Three or more earners	64,100	67,800	64,900	72,300	61,300	60,700	55,900	64,400	68,700	72,400
Married couples with other relatives	55,100	60,400	67,000	65,900	64,900	68,100	72,700	69,400	69,600	75,600
Lone-parent families	20,800	20,800	21,800	25,200	27,100	24,800	25,700	24,000	23,900	27,500
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	20,300	19,700	21,700	24,300	23,800	21,600	22,400	23,200	23,300	24,900
No earners	15,800	17,500	17,300	F	F	16,400	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,300	25,400	23,500	27,300	27,100 ^E	30,400	26,700	27,700	25,800	25,900
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	39,200	42,300	41,700	40,000	43,200^E	41,600	40,200	48,300	53,300	52,100
Unattached individuals	14,700	15,000	15,600	16,100	16,100	15,600	16,000	17,500	17,800	17,200
Elderly males	17,000	F	F	F	F	17,000	17,200	17,200	17,600	17,200
Non-earner	16,900	F	F	F	F	F	F	17,200	17,600	16,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	15,300	15,300	15,200	16,100	17,300	16,900	17,200	17,000	17,500	17,700
Non-earner	15,200	15,200	15,200	16,100	16,600	16,800	17,100	17,000	17,500	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	13,500^E	12,300^E	16,100	16,200	14,500^E	13,300^E	16,000	19,900	23,000^E	20,700
Non-earner	11,000	10,000	9,300 ^E	9,300 ^E	8,000 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	21,600	22,900 ^E	23,500 ^E	22,100	25,300	21,800	26,100 ^E	27,400	32,300	28,200
Non-elderly females	12,400	11,100^E	13,100^E	14,400^E	13,000	11,500^E	11,000^E	15,600^E	12,600^E	14,300
Non-earner	9,200 ^E	8,200	8,000 ^E	10,800	8,600 ^E	9,500 ^E	6,100 ^E	F	F	10,600
Earner	16,100 ^E	21,200 ^E	22,000 ^E	25,700 ^E	21,100 ^E	19,800 ^E	17,100	19,300 ^E	21,900 ^E	21,600 ^E

Table 6-3
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,800	44,300	45,700	47,000	47,400	47,500	49,200	49,600	51,100	52,600
Elderly families	31,000	29,300	30,300	29,300	30,100	31,200	32,900	37,300	38,700	39,100
Married couples	32,100	29,300	30,600	29,700	30,700	32,100	33,500	37,100	38,900	39,100
Other families	F	33,500	29,200	24,300 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	47,700	47,300	48,700	50,500	49,900	50,600	51,600	51,100	53,000	55,100
Married couples	41,800	41,500	40,600	44,700	45,300	47,900	49,200	48,500	52,500	52,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	35,400	31,900	33,900	35,500	35,900	38,200	40,000	40,800	39,000
Two earners	47,000	47,300	51,900	48,900	54,900	55,400	50,500	52,600	57,900	59,300
Two-parent families with children	51,400	50,300	49,900	54,200	53,000	52,700	54,500	56,500	58,600	59,600
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	32,600	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	48,900	46,600	49,100	54,200	51,100	49,200	50,600	54,700	56,000	58,800
Three or more earners	61,600	71,700	66,000	66,700	67,800	67,800	70,300	70,900	67,300	72,400
Married couples with other relatives	66,600	73,900	64,600	70,400	62,100	68,500	69,300	70,500	82,800	81,300
Lone-parent families	28,100	25,400	30,000	25,300^E	27,200	28,600	30,200	28,800	28,300	30,900
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	28,100	25,400	25,600 ^E	25,000	26,200	28,000	27,400	28,100	27,500	30,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	23,300	24,400	24,200	24,000	25,400	26,100	28,100	27,400	27,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	47,700	54,200	43,600^E	50,700	53,000	50,900	51,600	49,000	48,300	48,700
Unattached individuals	17,700	16,700	17,900	18,100	17,700	17,800	18,100	19,000	19,400	21,000
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	16,600	20,800^E	23,000^E	F	F	F
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	16,500	20,800 ^E	F	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	17,500	17,000	16,700	17,300	17,100	16,700	16,600	17,400	17,200	20,100
Non-earner	17,500	17,000	16,600	17,100	17,100	16,700	16,400	17,400	16,900	19,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	19,500	18,500^E	20,300	20,900	21,700	20,800	18,600	18,900	20,100	22,000
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	21,100	23,200	21,100	21,400	22,700	23,000	21,000	20,800	22,200	23,900
Non-elderly females	15,300	13,800	15,000	17,000	17,100	17,000^E	19,400^E	19,900	18,600	21,300^E
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	17,300	17,100	17,600	18,600	17,900	21,800 ^E	25,700	21,500	19,800	25,800

Table 6-4
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Nova Scotia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	45,700	47,600	48,400	49,000	49,900	48,900	49,800	51,400	52,800	54,200
Elderly families	33,600	34,000	34,400	35,600	34,800	34,900	37,600	37,400	40,100	39,300
Married couples	31,700	33,800	33,700	33,900	36,100	35,100	38,500	38,200	40,100	39,500
Other families	39,300	40,900	37,700	40,800	31,700	32,700	35,400	33,200 ^E	36,300	36,900
Non-elderly families	47,600	50,100	51,300	52,200	53,100	52,100	53,600	55,200	56,500	57,500
Married couples	42,300	43,900	43,900	45,800	49,700	49,200	51,000	49,400	51,900	54,500
No earners	17,400 ^E	20,400 ^E	27,200 ^E	24,000 ^E	31,600	25,500 ^E	38,300 ^E	37,100	32,700	36,100
One earner	36,400	37,800	36,900	39,500	42,600	43,800	46,300	40,900	39,900	49,100
Two earners	49,900	52,900	55,600	54,600	55,000	54,700	55,000	57,800	56,600	60,100
Two-parent families with children	53,700	56,800	55,800	57,300	57,600	59,000	59,200	61,100	62,500	64,800
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	45,300	46,800	44,000	43,800	39,900	37,300	37,500	40,000	43,400	40,700
Two earners	56,000	57,700	56,400	58,100	57,200	59,000	60,300	59,800	62,900	62,900
Three or more earners	70,300	74,100	69,300	72,900	81,600	77,700	75,700	76,100	78,600	83,700
Married couples with other relatives	59,300	71,800	67,900	71,700	72,100	72,800	74,100	72,300	74,500	73,100
Lone-parent families	19,800	25,800	26,800	26,700	24,600	26,300	29,300	29,000	31,100	31,000
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	19,100	25,800	25,700	25,600	24,700	27,100	29,300	27,600	29,800	28,500
No earners	17,400	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,400	26,800	30,800	27,800	27,000	27,200	27,100	27,600	30,200	30,000
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	36,900	37,500	44,700	46,100	49,800	42,200	43,200	51,200	43,000	50,200
Unattached individuals	16,900	17,900	18,000	18,700	19,400	20,100	19,500	19,100	20,300	21,200
Elderly males	20,900	21,000	19,100	20,900	20,400	20,100	21,500	18,200	19,600	21,900
Non-earner	19,400	20,700	18,700	20,900	20,400	19,100	21,500	18,200	18,900	19,600 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,500	16,800	16,900	18,300	18,300	18,500	18,400	18,700	20,000	20,300
Non-earner	16,000	16,800	16,800	17,900	18,100	18,100	18,400	18,500	19,500	20,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	19,700	20,000	19,300	19,700	20,700	24,000	22,700	21,100	23,900	23,900
Non-earner	13,600 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,800	10,200	9,300	8,900	8,600 ^E	7,700 ^E	9,200 ^E	9,100
Earner	21,600	23,400	22,600	22,800	26,400	28,500	26,900	25,600	25,700	26,700
Non-elderly females	14,100	13,800	17,200	17,700	20,200	18,100	18,800	18,400	17,900	20,100
Non-earner	10,600	7,700 ^E	9,100	9,800	9,400	9,700	9,700	10,900	10,000	9,400 ^E
Earner	14,900 ^E	19,700	21,100	22,900	22,700	23,100	21,100	24,200	20,800	22,000

Table 6-5
Median after-tax income by selected family types — New Brunswick

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	44,800	46,600	46,600	48,100	48,400	47,500	49,200	47,300	48,700	50,600
Elderly families	32,400	33,700	33,700	35,000	33,900	36,100	38,300	34,700	37,100	37,500
Married couples	32,400	33,600	33,100	34,100	32,100	34,700	37,300	33,300	37,000	37,400
Other families	33,400 ^E	34,800 ^E	37,500	38,700	45,900	45,800	45,500	43,900	38,500	39,100
Non-elderly families	46,700	48,800	48,900	50,700	50,700	49,600	51,200	50,100	52,200	54,200
Married couples	40,700	47,000	45,700	46,200	46,400	44,700	46,800	47,000	47,600	50,200
No earners	22,800	19,500 ^E	23,800 ^E	30,300	25,400 ^E	29,100 ^E	27,300 ^E	25,400 ^E	23,700 ^E	21,500 ^E
One earner	37,500	41,800	37,600	39,100	42,600	40,300	38,400	43,400	38,300	38,200
Two earners	49,800	53,100	52,400	51,500	53,100	52,100	52,700	51,200	54,400	56,100
Two-parent families with children	52,900	52,500	53,900	55,000	56,700	57,300	56,500	57,500	59,400	64,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,600	42,900	39,600	44,000	45,600	35,000	35,800	37,200	36,800	38,500
Two earners	54,600	52,900	54,700	54,800	57,000	55,400	55,700	55,100	60,100	63,100
Three or more earners	61,200	68,100	67,700	68,900	69,900	70,500	72,900	73,600	78,400	83,600
Married couples with other relatives	65,100	69,500	71,900	74,900	69,800	69,100	71,200	72,900	74,300	76,900
Lone-parent families	20,500	22,300	24,100	20,500	27,800	25,200	25,300	25,600	27,500	29,200
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	18,200	20,900	22,200	19,500	24,400	22,900	24,000	23,700	26,500	27,900
No earners	14,300	16,800	F	16,800	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	23,700	23,600	22,800	22,100 ^E	28,200	26,000	25,300	25,600	28,200	29,500
Two or more earners	F	F	F	40,600 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	36,100	41,100	42,600	45,000	41,000	42,800	46,700	43,200	44,900	47,800
Unattached individuals	17,200	17,800	17,200	18,200	17,400	18,400	18,600	18,200	19,500	19,700
Elderly males	21,500^E	20,000	20,500	20,800	18,300	17,600	18,200	18,400	20,400	21,000
Non-earner	19,300 ^E	19,400	19,100	20,700	18,000	17,300	17,400	17,900	18,300	18,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	16,800	17,000	17,300	17,800	17,700	17,700	18,000	17,900	17,900	18,300
Non-earner	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,800	17,400	17,400	17,700	17,800	17,500	17,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	16,900	20,400	17,700	19,300	17,300	21,900	20,600	19,900	21,000	23,500
Non-earner	F	8,700	7,300	8,000 ^E	F	F	7,500	7,000	7,000	7,700 ^E
Earner	20,000	26,700	24,100	23,500	21,300	25,600	24,200	24,600	24,400	28,600
Non-elderly females	17,200^E	18,600	15,400	16,300	16,500	17,100	18,000	14,700^E	17,600	17,800
Non-earner	10,100 ^E	F	F	F	7,300 ^E	6,500 ^E	6,700 ^E	8,300 ^E	8,400 ^E	F
Earner	24,200	21,000	17,500	18,900	19,800	19,700	19,200	18,800	20,600	18,600

Table 6-6
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Quebec

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	45,500	47,600	48,400	49,700	50,100	50,000	50,800	52,500	52,600	54,500
Elderly families	33,100	35,200	35,000	36,100	35,300	35,000	35,300	35,100	36,400	37,200
Married couples	32,400	34,500	34,700	35,600	34,700	34,400	35,000	33,400	34,600	35,700
Other families	34,400	38,700	36,600	38,000	37,800	38,800	37,300	43,700	43,200	44,000
Non-elderly families	48,400	50,300	51,500	53,100	53,300	52,900	54,000	55,500	55,700	58,200
Married couples	42,700	45,500	47,200	49,000	48,800	49,100	50,300	53,100	52,000	53,700
No earners	23,000	21,000	22,800 ^E	23,800 ^E	26,800	23,200 ^E	22,900	31,200	32,600	33,500 ^E
One earner	35,800	40,500	39,200	42,400	40,700	42,200	44,300	45,700	46,900	40,800
Two earners	50,300	53,300	53,100	54,900	55,200	54,900	55,500	57,200	55,900	59,900
Two-parent families with children	54,000	56,100	57,400	60,000	60,000	62,200	62,400	63,000	65,100	67,400
No earners	20,300	19,800	18,800	20,300	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	37,500	39,600	39,300	40,000	42,200	41,700	41,300	50,800	43,700	44,600
Two earners	59,100	58,300	59,200	62,700	62,000	64,000	63,700	63,300	66,300	69,200
Three or more earners	71,000	73,600	79,600	82,700	80,200	73,300	76,600	79,000	76,800	81,100
Married couples with other relatives	66,700	70,300	71,900	74,100	75,300	77,500	76,600	79,700	81,000	80,800
Lone-parent families	27,300	28,200	30,000	32,600	30,600	31,400	33,500	35,400	37,900	36,700
Male	37,500	38,900	38,000	40,100	43,200	39,900	41,700	44,900	46,500	45,300
Female	25,200	25,100	27,600	30,200	27,800	30,200	32,100	31,000	32,500	33,300
No earners	16,000	15,800	15,300	16,000	17,000	16,800	17,000	16,200	19,100	16,700
One earner	30,400	31,200	30,600	32,600	28,600	30,300	32,300	30,900	31,600	31,700
Two or more earners	37,200	40,100	40,200 ^E	44,300	38,500	44,900	43,100	47,000	47,700	50,100
Other non-elderly families	41,100	44,400	42,400	45,600	47,400	44,200	46,400	47,800	47,800	49,400
Unattached individuals	17,800	18,700	19,200	19,700	21,800	21,400	21,700	20,400	21,200	22,300
Elderly males	17,900	18,400	18,600	18,200	21,100	21,000	21,300	20,900	20,600	21,000
Non-earner	17,100	17,100	17,600	17,300	20,300	19,300	19,800	18,600	19,300	19,400
Earner	36,400 ^E	F	23,800	F	F	F	26,800 ^E	F	34,300	30,000
Elderly females	17,000	16,800	16,900	17,600	17,700	17,900	18,400	17,900	19,100	19,600
Non-earner	16,800	16,700	16,900	17,400	17,500	17,400	17,700	17,500	18,700	18,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	26,000	30,900	28,600	30,400
Non-elderly males	19,800	22,400	23,800	24,200	25,700	24,900	24,600	23,200	24,800	26,700
Non-earner	10,100	10,800	10,600	10,700	8,800	10,400	10,400	9,300	10,400	8,500
Earner	24,800	25,300	26,400	26,300	27,900	27,300	26,900	27,000	27,200	29,700
Non-elderly females	17,400	18,500	18,000	18,000	20,800	21,500	22,000	19,700	20,900	21,800
Non-earner	10,700	10,100	9,900	10,500	10,600	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,500
Earner	24,800	25,700	22,800	23,000	25,000	25,900	26,200	24,100	24,800	24,800

Table 6-7
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Ontario

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	58,400	60,700	61,900	63,100	64,000	63,200	63,000	63,600	63,800	65,900
Elderly families	39,400	41,500	42,000	43,300	46,300	45,400	44,600	47,600	47,100	49,600
Married couples	38,400	40,500	40,600	41,400	44,600	44,800	44,000	45,900	46,500	48,700
Other families	44,500	49,800	49,500	52,900	55,500	51,300	46,200	55,300	53,300	52,400
Non-elderly families	61,600	64,400	65,400	66,900	67,600	66,500	67,400	67,400	67,400	69,400
Married couples	57,700	59,500	59,500	62,100	63,200	62,500	61,700	63,600	63,500	64,800
No earners	31,600	33,800	32,700	35,100	32,600	35,100	30,600	21,000 ^E	27,800 ^E	25,800 ^E
One earner	45,000	48,100	46,600	45,800	46,700	46,100	48,000	55,900	53,400	49,600
Two earners	66,900	68,000	66,500	69,600	70,900	70,700	68,800	72,200	71,700	72,200
Two-parent families with children	67,200	69,200	70,500	70,100	72,300	71,900	73,400	72,700	72,500	74,200
No earners	27,800	26,800	24,700	27,900 ^E	28,500 ^E	21,900 ^E	F	F	F	F
One earner	50,000	49,700	48,900	49,500	49,100	50,800	50,600	45,700	43,100	48,700
Two earners	68,900	70,200	71,400	70,400	72,300	72,700	74,400	75,200	73,200	75,400
Three or more earners	79,800	86,400	86,200	90,200	91,200	89,300	93,400	91,200	90,800	94,300
Married couples with other relatives	85,900	92,000	92,100	92,100	87,800	85,800	91,100	98,300	95,800	97,300
Lone-parent families	28,800	31,900	35,100	36,700	31,300	32,300	30,700	34,500	37,000	36,700
Male	42,500	44,800	47,100	44,500	40,700	40,300	42,300	44,300	49,400	50,200
Female	27,400	30,100	33,100	33,500	29,000	30,300	29,500	33,400	34,100	35,900
No earners	17,200	18,700	17,200	18,500	17,000	16,300	18,300	18,600	18,700	18,000
One earner	30,300	32,400	33,500	34,900	28,600	30,400	29,500	34,800	35,300	36,300
Two or more earners	46,400	50,400	51,300	56,700	44,300	55,000	48,500	45,400	48,400	50,800
Other non-elderly families	53,900	57,100	58,000	60,400	61,200	59,600	61,100	58,200	60,500	62,000
Unattached individuals	22,200	22,800	23,200	24,700	25,000	24,700	24,000	25,100	25,500	25,600
Elderly males	22,900	22,000	21,800	24,000	23,400	23,900	25,500	26,000	27,000	28,600
Non-earner	21,700	20,700	19,600	22,100	21,700	21,200	23,400	22,600	23,700	23,000
Earner	F	30,000	30,700	32,900 ^E	32,500	31,300	32,500	36,200	39,200	40,800
Elderly females	19,900	20,400	20,100	21,200	21,500	21,800	22,400	22,000	23,200	24,700
Non-earner	19,700	20,100	19,700	20,800	21,400	20,600	21,300	21,000	22,000	23,200
Earner	23,900	28,700	28,600	28,000 ^E	25,500	27,500	32,200	30,700	28,300	31,400
Non-elderly males	26,400	27,800	29,200	29,500	28,700	29,300	27,400	28,000	28,300	27,800
Non-earner	10,100	10,500	10,700	13,100	11,700	12,200	10,900	12,300	11,600	12,000
Earner	31,000	32,000	33,100	33,200	32,300	33,400	32,300	32,100	32,400	32,200
Non-elderly females	20,900	21,800	21,200	24,300	24,900	23,700	22,300	23,600	24,400	22,900
Non-earner	10,800	9,900	9,900	11,800	9,800	11,900	11,300	12,300	11,700	11,700
Earner	27,500	26,500	28,400	29,600	30,600	28,600	27,400	28,900	29,200	29,800

Table 6-8
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Manitoba

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	48,900	50,300	51,100	52,400	53,600	52,900	53,500	54,900	55,000	58,300
Elderly families	34,800	37,900	37,800	39,500	38,600	39,800	39,800	45,200	45,900	47,400
Married couples	33,800	36,200	37,300	38,000	38,300	39,800	39,800	43,500	45,900	46,400
Other families	36,700	49,800	40,700 ^E	46,900	44,200	42,000	49,700 ^E	56,600	46,600	58,800
Non-elderly families	51,900	52,700	54,300	55,600	57,200	55,800	56,700	58,400	58,300	61,000
Married couples	49,100	50,200	50,000	51,200	53,000	52,000	54,000	52,600	52,500	58,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,200	44,300	42,400	39,800	44,400	43,100	42,300	40,000	37,700	44,600
Two earners	54,300	55,100	54,400	55,600	56,700	57,300	58,300	58,700	60,800	61,200
Two-parent families with children	55,200	57,200	58,300	60,900	60,300	58,500	59,900	62,400	61,700	67,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,300	36,600	40,500	40,700	38,500	41,500	40,300	47,500	45,200	44,500
Two earners	53,900	54,800	55,400	57,600	58,000	57,400	59,100	62,500	60,100	64,400
Three or more earners	75,600	76,600	74,500	75,800	70,900	72,300	81,100	78,100	74,800	81,800
Married couples with other relatives	76,900	75,500	84,700	83,800	91,400	83,800	87,500	86,100	96,500	91,200
Lone-parent families	23,500	24,000	26,500	26,400	30,100	31,100	32,600	32,600	32,100	32,400
Male	33,000 ^E	F	F	F	35,700	F	F	42,000	38,800 ^E	F
Female	21,700	22,500	25,000	25,800	28,800	30,600	31,800	31,600	31,500	30,400
No earners	F	15,100	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	21,600	24,100	26,500	25,600	28,800	30,000	31,200	31,600	29,000	30,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	50,900	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	48,300	49,600	50,000	52,500	54,800	51,400	51,500	58,800	63,100	55,700
Unattached individuals	18,700	19,500	19,500	20,400	22,100	21,000	20,600	20,900	21,500	22,900
Elderly males	19,400	20,600	20,300	19,800	21,700	21,300	20,300	19,400	20,900	20,600
Non-earner	17,600	20,600	19,300	19,800	19,800	21,100	20,300	19,000	20,000	20,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	18,300	18,600	18,600	19,100	18,900	19,100	19,200	19,500	20,200	20,400
Non-earner	18,100	18,400	18,400	18,900	18,800	19,100	19,100	19,500	20,200	20,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	21,800	25,200	22,700	F	F
Non-elderly males	23,500	21,300	21,900	25,000	26,900	26,200	25,500	22,800	26,600	25,900
Non-earner	10,600	10,500 ^E	10,600 ^E	F	8,900 ^E	F	F	9,000 ^E	8,900 ^E	9,000 ^E
Earner	26,100	26,900	25,400	26,500	31,100	27,300	27,900	25,800	29,300	27,900
Non-elderly females	16,800	19,800	19,000	20,400	22,100	20,600	19,700	20,900	21,400	24,800
Non-earner	10,000 ^E	10,000	11,900	10,500 ^E	10,100 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,700 ^E	9,200 ^E	8,700 ^E	F
Earner	22,600	22,900	19,800	23,700	24,900	23,700	21,900	23,300	25,200	26,100

Table 6-9
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Saskatchewan

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	46,400	48,500	49,100	51,800	51,700	52,200	52,500	53,700	57,100	59,900
Elderly families	33,400	37,300	38,700	39,300	39,200	38,600	39,800	38,400	41,300	43,000
Married couples	32,600	37,300	38,900	39,100	39,300	38,700	39,900	37,800	40,800	42,900
Other families	39,200	36,800	37,900	40,600	35,700	36,700	38,200	41,600	45,000	45,300
Non-elderly families	49,000	51,700	53,000	55,400	55,000	55,500	55,600	57,100	61,500	64,300
Married couples	47,900	48,800	51,300	53,200	50,200	50,400	52,500	57,600	62,000	62,100
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,600	40,400	40,200	45,000	36,600	39,500	42,000	43,000	45,000	49,600
Two earners	54,200	53,500	55,800	58,100	55,000	55,400	56,100	63,700	67,300	66,100
Two-parent families with children	55,000	55,800	57,200	61,100	62,100	61,800	60,700	63,500	67,900	70,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,400	35,300	39,800	43,600	40,300	43,500	45,000	45,800	42,500 ^E	53,100
Two earners	53,400	57,300	57,300	61,400	61,700	60,200	59,900	59,800	65,400	68,100
Three or more earners	74,600	75,100	75,500	75,800	79,900	78,400	77,500	85,300	84,100	83,000
Married couples with other relatives	64,200	75,100	71,300	75,700	81,200	89,700	88,300	86,700	91,800	90,900
Lone-parent families	26,500	27,800	25,500	29,500	28,200	29,600	26,000	29,600	28,800	30,500
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	31,700 ^E	37,600	36,500 ^E	F
Female	25,200	27,800	23,100	27,600	25,900	27,000	25,700	28,100	28,500	32,000
No earners	F	14,600	F	F	18,000	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	24,500	27,800	29,300	29,400	28,000	27,800	28,700	29,600	28,400	30,200
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	43,100	F	F	44,200	43,900
Other non-elderly families	39,100	47,300	51,100	54,300	52,700	45,500	50,300	47,800	56,300	51,500
Unattached individuals	18,300	18,600	19,100	20,800	19,900	19,900	18,900	19,600	20,500	23,100
Elderly males	19,500	20,900	24,000	24,100	24,500	22,900	21,100	21,500	22,300	22,700
Non-earner	19,500	20,100	23,900	23,900	21,400	21,300	19,800	20,900	22,300	21,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	37,500 ^E
Elderly females	17,800	18,000	17,900	19,100	18,400	18,300	18,400	18,700	19,600	21,300
Non-earner	17,700	18,000	18,000	19,200	18,200	18,100	18,200	18,500	19,000	20,100
Earner	F	F	F	18,600	20,600 ^E	21,500	23,800 ^E	24,600	23,200	30,200
Non-elderly males	23,000	20,600	22,900	23,600	22,800	21,700	20,300	21,400	23,100	27,200
Non-earner	7,600 ^E	7,600 ^E	7,100 ^E	8,700	8,300 ^E	8,800	9,300	7,800 ^E	7,500 ^E	F
Earner	28,000	25,700	27,400	28,500	25,700	25,700	24,400	24,300	25,700	28,400
Non-elderly females	13,700^E	15,700	17,700	16,300^E	17,900	20,200	16,000	19,400	18,600	20,600
Non-earner	7,100 ^E	6,700 ^E	7,300 ^E	8,900	10,300	10,100	8,400	7,600 ^E	9,500 ^E	10,500 ^E
Earner	21,400	22,000	22,600	22,500	21,700	22,700	19,600	22,400	21,200	23,000

Table 6-10
Median after-tax income by selected family types — Alberta

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	56,300	56,100	58,200	63,800	63,000	63,100	65,800	67,400	72,100	75,300
Elderly families	37,400	38,500	39,000	44,100	42,900	41,300	42,700	43,900	47,100	51,400
Married couples	37,600	38,600	39,000	44,100	42,400	41,000	42,400	42,900	46,500	49,800
Other families	34,300 ^E	38,300	38,500 ^E	46,200 ^E	48,300	47,000 ^E	46,000	45,300 ^E	53,000 ^E	64,800
Non-elderly families	59,800	59,100	60,700	67,100	66,500	66,800	70,100	72,700	77,000	79,200
Married couples	60,700	53,700	57,400	64,600	62,300	61,700	63,700	70,700	78,200	78,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,900	44,100	43,700	48,800	57,800	52,200	49,200	50,800	55,200	59,200
Two earners	68,700	62,100	62,100	68,700	65,700	66,400	68,000	78,100	82,100	82,900
Two-parent families with children	61,900	63,000	63,500	69,400	69,500	70,700	75,200	77,500	80,900	83,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	43,300	49,800	50,600	53,800	51,600	50,900	52,500	53,400	64,500	67,600
Two earners	62,300	62,500	64,700	69,400	67,500	68,500	74,100	74,000	74,000	79,200
Three or more earners	77,800	80,400	77,200	85,600	87,700	88,600	98,700	99,800	104,700	113,700
Married couples with other relatives	81,300	85,700	90,000	93,500	95,800	95,900	96,800	107,800	107,300	119,400
Lone-parent families	30,900	34,600	30,600	37,200	36,100	35,900	35,500	39,800	38,900	41,400
Male	38,700 ^E	F	50,700 ^E	60,400 ^E	56,100	57,300	56,200 ^E	54,600	59,900	50,800 ^E
Female	28,900	30,700	28,900	35,000	32,500	31,900	32,500	36,700	37,000	38,000
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	28,900	28,600	27,700	35,700	34,500	33,400	32,500	34,000	34,500	34,200
Two or more earners	38,000	42,900	F	F	F	F	F	49,300	57,500	55,700
Other non-elderly families	51,400	51,600	54,600	54,900	56,900	60,000	56,900	59,700	60,400	68,800
Unattached individuals	20,100	20,700	22,100	22,900	23,000	22,500	24,800	26,700	28,600	29,200
Elderly males	21,200	20,300	20,700	21,800	24,000	22,800	21,600^E	24,600^E	21,200	22,200
Non-earner	19,100	20,300	20,400	21,800	23,100	22,500	21,600	25,500 ^E	22,000	23,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	19,400	20,500	20,700	21,000	20,600	20,700	21,800	20,600	21,800	21,600
Non-earner	19,300	20,100	20,500	20,900	20,500	20,600	21,400	20,500	21,600	21,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	21,600	20,900	24,600 ^E	22,500 ^E	26,100 ^E	F
Non-elderly males	22,800	24,500	25,800	29,100	27,600	26,800	29,700	31,200	33,900	37,100
Non-earner	11,700 ^E	9,600 ^E	11,800 ^E	12,300	F	4,300 ^E	3,400 ^E	F	F	F
Earner	25,700	27,800	29,300	30,500	29,500	31,000	31,900	32,000	36,200	39,300
Non-elderly females	17,000	16,600	17,300	20,000	20,000	18,000	20,100	27,200	25,600	26,700
Non-earner	12,300	12,200	9,300 ^E	12,300	11,700	11,400	11,200	12,000 ^E	12,900	12,800
Earner	19,000	20,200	20,200	21,500	23,400	22,400	23,800	28,700	28,800	29,000

Table 6-11
Median after-tax income by selected family types — British Columbia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Median										
Economic families, two persons or more	54,100	54,000	53,600	55,900	55,600	55,700	57,500	59,500	61,600	63,300
Elderly families	42,700	42,300	44,300	42,600	39,900	40,800	42,900	45,600	48,400	49,300
Married couples	41,800	42,000	43,600	42,800	39,400	41,000	42,900	44,400	46,700	48,300
Other families	43,900	47,100 ^E	48,300	41,500 ^E	40,300	39,300	41,600	56,900	62,100 ^E	65,200 ^E
Non-elderly families	57,300	56,500	56,100	59,700	58,500	59,200	60,700	62,900	64,900	67,000
Married couples	52,300	55,700	55,600	57,300	56,100	58,600	61,400	62,100	63,400	62,600
No earners	F	34,400	33,000 ^E	41,300 ^E	43,200 ^E	F	F	38,400 ^E	F	F
One earner	41,300	45,800	38,400	51,900	47,900	46,200	57,700	53,700	49,300	53,900
Two earners	59,800	62,600	63,300	60,800	61,400	62,500	65,600	67,000	71,600	70,300
Two-parent families with children	63,300	63,500	62,000	65,500	65,300	65,100	66,100	67,300	70,100	75,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	48,000	47,600	48,100	43,000	45,300	42,100	44,800	45,200	46,500	49,000
Two earners	65,900	64,100	65,500	67,300	67,900	68,100	69,100	69,900	70,800	75,200
Three or more earners	84,000	85,400	86,600	84,500	82,500	86,800	87,700	87,800	98,500	102,500
Married couples with other relatives	74,900	80,600	81,600	86,600	83,700	82,200	83,400	76,900	83,800	87,800
Lone-parent families	23,200^E	26,300	31,200	28,400	27,800	26,400	25,400	31,000	32,600	36,900
Male	F	39,300 ^E	41,900	32,600 ^E	34,300 ^E	42,200 ^E	F	38,300 ^E	44,000 ^E	58,300 ^E
Female	22,900 ^E	24,300	28,800	25,700	26,800	24,900	24,200	30,600	30,300	35,500
No earners	F	16,300	F	15,900	15,300	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	27,400	27,500	31,200	28,600	27,800	27,700	29,300	31,000	27,000	38,100
Two or more earners	48,800	F	F	F	36,800	F	F	F	46,600	37,300 ^E
Other non-elderly families	57,500	51,500	47,600	52,100	48,900	46,300	49,100	58,400	59,000	61,600
Unattached individuals	19,700	20,400	21,600	21,600	22,600	21,900	22,700	22,200	23,600	24,000
Elderly males	24,900	24,300	24,000	24,400	22,000	21,900	23,400	21,800	23,900	27,500
Non-earner	24,300	23,200	22,700	23,800	22,000	20,100	25,300	21,100	22,600	24,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	26,100 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	20,000	19,000	20,400	20,200	19,300	20,300	21,500	19,800	20,800	21,500
Non-earner	19,100	18,900	19,100	19,400	18,900	19,300	19,800	19,100	20,200	19,600
Earner	F	F	25,700	F	F	28,600	32,000	33,500	26,600	34,800
Non-elderly males	23,000	24,300	25,400	24,900	27,700	24,600	25,100	28,600	26,400	24,800
Non-earner	10,400	8,800 ^E	9,900 ^E	9,800	9,900	10,400	10,400	11,100 ^E	10,800 ^E	10,600
Earner	28,100	29,700	31,100	29,500	33,000	34,600	32,100	31,900	30,000	28,100
Non-elderly females	14,500	17,000	17,100	17,900	20,400	19,800	20,600	20,100	22,600	26,100
Non-earner	9,000	10,600	9,900	10,700	10,900	10,200	10,100	11,100	10,600 ^E	11,200 ^E
Earner	19,300	19,900	21,300	25,000	25,300	25,300	25,200	21,300	26,300	28,800

Table 7
Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada

	2007					2006				
	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income
Economic families, two persons or more	62,700	4,900	70,800	8,600	61,800	60,900	4,600	69,000	9,200	59,600
Elderly families	25,300	23,300	47,900	2,800	44,900	23,800	23,100	47,100	2,900	43,400
Married couples	24,100	23,500	46,900	2,800	44,100	22,900	23,200	45,500	2,900	42,400
Other families	28,300	22,500	52,900	2,800 ^E	49,500	27,000	22,500	51,700	2,800 ^E	47,800
Non-elderly families	69,800	2,900	76,200	10,000	65,500	68,200	2,900	73,800	10,400	63,300
Married couples	67,900	300^E	71,700	10,400	61,000	66,900	700	70,200	10,700	59,200
No earners	25,700 ^E	12,100	38,200	1,500 ^E	33,300	17,900 ^E	11,500	33,000	900 ^E	31,000
One earner	49,200	6,700	56,500	6,600	48,700	50,000	1,800 ^E	57,000	8,200	47,900
Two earners	78,100	0	80,800	12,700	67,700	76,900	200 ^E	79,300	12,500	66,600
Two-parent families with children	78,900	3,400	85,400	11,900	73,000	76,500	3,400	82,400	12,200	69,400
No earners	0 ^E	20,700 ^E	25,200	0	24,300	0 ^E	19,700	25,900	0	25,900
One earner	45,200	6,900	54,100	4,900	49,300	43,400	6,700	51,000	5,500	44,900
Two earners	78,600	3,300	85,600	12,300	73,000	77,300	3,200	83,000	13,100	69,500
Three or more earners	104,100	2,100	109,500	15,300	92,100	101,200	2,300	106,400	15,100	88,700
Married couples with other relatives	106,000	1,300	110,500	15,300	93,800	101,300	1,600	106,500	15,500	90,700
Lone-parent families	28,000	7,000	37,300	400^E	36,300	28,500	7,000	38,000	1,400	35,700
Male	48,500	5,000	54,800	6,000	46,700	49,600	4,000	55,700	6,900	47,600
Female	24,400	7,800	35,000	0 ^E	34,600	23,600	7,600	33,400	700 ^E	32,400
No earners	0 ^E	15,100	17,000	0	16,700	0 ^E	15,700	18,700	0	18,700
One earner	24,500	6,900	35,500	100 ^E	34,400	24,000	6,600	33,200	1,100 ^E	31,700
Two or more earners	43,200	5,800	51,600	2,300 ^E	48,700	41,400	6,800	51,400	2,800 ^E	47,500
Other non-elderly families	54,300	6,600	65,000	6,100	57,900	52,800	7,500	63,500	6,600	56,500
Unattached individuals	20,600	700	26,600	2,200	24,200	19,300	600	25,600	2,200	23,300
Elderly males	10,000	15,100	25,100	700^E	23,400	8,500	15,200	23,800	1,000^E	22,600
Non-earner	6,600 ^E	15,400	21,400	200 ^E	21,000	6,300	15,600	21,500	300 ^E	21,200
Earner	23,100	14,100	37,700	5,400 ^E	33,300	22,900 ^E	14,200	39,800	5,100 ^E	34,400
Elderly females	7,400	14,900	21,800	200^E	21,300	6,400	15,000	21,400	200^E	20,900
Non-earner	5,900	15,100	21,000	0 ^E	20,700	5,200	15,100	20,800	0 ^E	20,500
Earner	21,300	13,800	35,100	4,200	31,200	15,700	13,900	30,800	2,600 ^E	27,600
Non-elderly males	29,700	400	31,600	3,900	27,600	28,600	400	31,000	3,800	26,900
Non-earner	0	7,800	10,500	0	10,500	0	7,100	10,400	0	10,400
Earner	34,900	400	35,900	4,700	31,000	33,700	400	35,300	4,900	30,200
Non-elderly females	23,100	400	25,100	2,200	22,700	22,000	400	24,300	2,300	21,900
Non-earner	0 ^E	8,800	10,900	0	10,800	0 ^E	8,500	10,800	0	10,700
Earner	28,600	400	30,500	3,400	27,100	29,000	400	30,100	3,800	26,100

Table 8-1
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —
Average market income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
2007 constant dollars										
Average market income										
All family units										
Total	51,700	53,800	55,800	56,400	56,400	56,200	57,200	57,900	59,200	61,000
Lowest quintile	4,300	5,000	5,500	5,300	5,700	6,000	6,100	6,100	6,800	7,100
Second quintile	17,700	19,400	20,400	21,100	21,200	21,100	21,400	21,800	22,600	23,500
Third quintile	38,000	40,200	41,100	41,500	41,600	41,500	41,800	42,800	43,800	44,700
Fourth quintile	65,500	67,500	69,300	69,400	68,900	68,900	70,000	70,700	71,800	73,400
Highest quintile	133,000	136,700	142,500	144,800	144,700	143,300	146,900	148,000	150,800	156,300
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	65,500	67,600	70,600	71,400	71,200	70,600	72,400	73,200	74,600	77,300
Lowest quintile	9,700	11,100	12,500	12,000	11,900	12,400	12,800	13,100	14,000	15,200
Second quintile	30,800	33,400	34,300	34,900	35,200	34,500	34,900	36,200	37,300	38,300
Third quintile	54,300	56,600	58,200	58,600	57,800	58,000	58,700	59,300	60,400	62,100
Fourth quintile	81,000	83,500	85,400	85,500	85,700	85,700	87,200	88,900	89,600	92,700
Highest quintile	151,500	153,400	162,800	165,900	165,600	162,500	168,300	168,500	171,700	178,300
Unattached individuals										
Total	23,000	25,300	25,300	26,100	26,700	27,500	27,400	28,100	29,500	30,000
Lowest quintile	2,200	2,800	3,200	2,800	3,100	3,400	3,200	3,400	3,800	3,700
Second quintile	5,500	5,900	5,700	6,000	6,400	6,500	7,300	7,000	7,600	7,600
Third quintile	12,700	13,900	15,000	16,200	17,400	16,800	17,000	17,300	17,800	19,300
Fourth quintile	29,200	30,800	31,800	33,300	33,600	34,400	34,200	34,700	36,300	36,600
Highest quintile	65,300	72,900	71,000	72,200	72,700	76,300	75,300	78,100	81,700	82,600
percent										
Income shares										
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Second quintile	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Third quintile	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	25	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	3	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	46	45	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	2
Second quintile	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Third quintile	11	11	12	12	13	12	12	12	12	13
Fourth quintile	25	24	25	26	25	25	25	25	25	24
Highest quintile	57	58	56	55	55	56	55	56	56	55

Table 8-2

Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average transfer payments

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
2007 constant dollars										
Average transfer payments										
All family units										
Total	8,000	7,500	7,300	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,500	7,800	7,900
Lowest quintile	7,900	7,500	7,700	7,900	7,900	7,600	7,500	7,300	7,300	7,700
Second quintile	10,900	10,300	9,900	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,600	10,000	10,000
Third quintile	8,900	8,400	8,100	8,600	8,300	8,500	8,600	8,500	8,600	8,800
Fourth quintile	6,800	6,400	6,100	6,700	7,000	7,000	6,900	7,300	7,700	7,700
Highest quintile	5,400	4,800	4,700	5,000	4,900	4,800	5,100	4,700	5,200	5,200
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	8,700	8,200	8,000	8,500	8,400	8,400	8,600	8,500	8,900	9,000
Lowest quintile	12,400	12,000	11,900	12,400	12,200	12,000	12,000	11,900	12,500	12,800
Second quintile	11,500	10,900	10,500	10,900	10,500	10,900	11,100	11,000	11,000	11,300
Third quintile	8,500	7,700	7,300	8,100	8,300	8,400	8,500	8,800	9,200	9,200
Fourth quintile	6,100	5,600	5,500	6,300	6,400	6,100	6,100	6,300	7,000	6,900
Highest quintile	5,200	4,800	4,600	4,600	4,700	4,800	5,000	4,400	4,800	4,900
Unattached individuals										
Total	6,400	6,000	5,900	6,000	6,100	5,800	5,800	5,500	5,500	5,700
Lowest quintile	4,500	3,900	3,900	4,200	4,500	4,100	4,000	4,000	3,600	4,300
Second quintile	9,300	9,200	9,700	9,900	10,000	9,800	9,000	9,200	9,100	9,600
Third quintile	9,100	8,700	8,500	8,200	7,900	8,100	8,100	7,600	8,000	7,300
Fourth quintile	5,900	5,400	4,900	4,700	5,000	4,400	5,000	4,300	4,300	4,700
Highest quintile	3,000	2,500	2,400	2,800	3,000	2,800	2,800	2,500	2,700	2,600
percent										
Shares										
All family units										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	19.8	20.0	21.0	20.7	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.5	18.9	19.6
Second quintile	27.3	27.6	27.3	26.2	26.2	26.3	26.1	25.8	25.7	25.4
Third quintile	22.4	22.5	22.2	22.5	21.8	22.4	22.7	22.8	22.2	22.4
Fourth quintile	17.1	17.0	16.6	17.5	18.4	18.4	18.1	19.5	19.8	19.5
Highest quintile	13.4	12.9	12.9	13.0	13.0	12.8	13.4	12.4	13.3	13.2
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	28.5	29.3	29.9	29.3	29.1	28.5	28.1	28.1	28.1	28.4
Second quintile	26.4	26.5	26.4	25.8	24.8	25.9	26.0	25.9	24.7	25.1
Third quintile	19.4	18.8	18.4	19.2	19.8	19.8	20.0	20.8	20.7	20.4
Fourth quintile	14.0	13.6	13.8	14.8	15.1	14.4	14.3	14.8	15.6	15.4
Highest quintile	11.8	11.8	11.5	10.9	11.2	11.3	11.7	10.4	10.9	10.8
Unattached individuals										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	14.0	12.9	13.1	14.2	14.7	14.1	13.9	14.4	13.2	15.0
Second quintile	29.3	31.0	33.1	33.2	33.0	33.5	31.2	33.3	32.7	33.7
Third quintile	28.5	29.4	28.9	27.4	26.0	27.7	28.1	27.6	28.9	25.9
Fourth quintile	18.7	18.1	16.8	15.9	16.3	15.2	17.2	15.7	15.6	16.5
Highest quintile	9.5	8.5	8.1	9.4	9.9	9.6	9.7	8.9	9.6	9.0

Table 8-3
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada
— Average total income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Average total income										
All family units										
Total	59,700	61,300	63,100	64,000	64,000	63,700	64,800	65,400	66,900	68,800
Lowest quintile	12,200	12,500	13,200	13,200	13,600	13,600	13,500	13,400	14,100	14,800
Second quintile	28,600	29,700	30,400	31,100	31,200	31,000	31,300	31,500	32,500	33,500
Third quintile	47,000	48,600	49,200	50,100	49,900	50,000	50,400	51,300	52,400	53,500
Fourth quintile	72,300	73,800	75,300	76,100	75,900	75,900	76,900	78,000	79,500	81,100
Highest quintile	138,300	141,600	147,200	149,700	149,700	148,100	152,000	152,600	156,000	161,400
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	74,200	75,800	78,600	79,800	79,600	79,000	80,900	81,700	83,500	86,300
Lowest quintile	22,200	23,100	24,400	24,400	24,100	24,400	24,800	25,100	26,500	27,900
Second quintile	42,300	44,200	44,800	45,800	45,600	45,400	46,100	47,200	48,300	49,600
Third quintile	62,800	64,300	65,600	66,700	66,200	66,300	67,200	68,100	69,600	71,300
Fourth quintile	87,100	89,100	91,000	91,700	92,100	91,800	93,400	95,100	96,600	99,700
Highest quintile	156,700	158,200	167,400	170,600	170,300	167,300	173,300	172,900	176,500	183,100
Unattached individuals										
Total	29,400	31,200	31,200	32,100	32,700	33,300	33,200	33,600	35,000	35,700
Lowest quintile	6,700	6,600	7,000	7,100	7,600	7,600	7,200	7,400	7,400	8,000
Second quintile	14,800	15,200	15,400	15,900	16,500	16,300	16,300	16,100	16,700	17,200
Third quintile	21,800	22,600	23,500	24,400	25,300	24,900	25,200	24,900	25,900	26,600
Fourth quintile	35,200	36,100	36,800	38,000	38,600	38,800	39,100	39,000	40,600	41,300
Highest quintile	68,400	75,500	73,400	75,000	75,700	79,100	78,100	80,600	84,400	85,200
	percent									
Income shares										
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	46	46	47	47	47	46	47	47	47	47
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Second quintile	11	12	11	12	12	12	11	12	12	12
Third quintile	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	42	42	43	43	43	42	43	42	42	42
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	15	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	24	23	24	24	24	23	24	23	23	23
Highest quintile	46	48	47	47	46	48	47	48	48	48

Table 8-4

Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average income tax

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	2007 constant dollars									
Average income tax										
All family units										
Total	11,800	11,800	12,300	11,300	11,200	11,200	11,400	11,200	11,500	11,500
Lowest quintile	700 ^E	700 ^E	1,400 ^E	500	600 ^E	700	700 ^E	700 ^E	700 ^E	900 ^E
Second quintile	2,700	2,800	3,200	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,700	2,900	2,800
Third quintile	7,200	7,200	7,300	6,800	6,600	6,700	6,700	6,700	6,800	6,500
Fourth quintile	13,900	13,700	14,100	12,700	12,300	12,500	12,700	12,600	12,800	12,400
Highest quintile	34,300	34,500	35,700	33,700	33,400	33,300	34,000	33,600	34,000	34,800
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	14,900	14,700	15,600	14,300	14,100	14,000	14,400	14,200	14,400	14,400
Lowest quintile	1,400 ^E	1,300	2,500 ^E	1,000	1,200	1,200	1,200 ^E	1,300	1,300	1,600 ^E
Second quintile	4,900	5,100	5,200	4,700	4,600	4,600	4,600	4,700	4,700	4,300
Third quintile	10,700	10,500	10,900	9,900	9,400	9,600	9,700	9,500	9,800	9,200
Fourth quintile	17,300	17,200	17,500	15,900	15,600	15,800	16,100	16,200	16,300	16,500
Highest quintile	40,200	39,400	42,100	39,900	39,500	38,800	40,100	39,400	39,700	40,500
Unattached individuals										
Total	5,200	5,800	5,600	5,300	5,300	5,600	5,600	5,500	5,900	5,900
Lowest quintile	200 ^E	300 ^E	600 ^E	300 ^E	100 ^E	400 ^E	200 ^E	200 ^E	300 ^E	300 ^E
Second quintile	500	500	500	500	500	500	600	400	500 ^E	500
Third quintile	2,000	2,100	2,500	2,300	2,500	2,500	2,600	2,300	2,400	2,400
Fourth quintile	6,000	6,000	6,200	6,100	6,000	6,200	6,200	5,900	6,400	6,400
Highest quintile	17,100	20,000	18,400	17,200	17,300	18,700	18,200	18,500	19,600	19,700
	percent									
Shares										
All family units										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	1.3 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.0	1.1 ^E	1.2	1.3 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.6 ^E
Second quintile	4.6	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	5.0	4.8
Third quintile	12.3	12.3	11.9	11.9	11.8	12.0	11.7	11.9	11.9	11.4
Fourth quintile	23.6	23.1	22.9	22.5	22.1	22.3	22.3	22.4	22.4	21.6
Highest quintile	58.3	58.6	57.8	59.7	60.0	59.5	59.8	59.7	59.4	60.6
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	1.9 ^E	1.8	3.2 ^E	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.7 ^E	1.8	1.8	2.2 ^E
Second quintile	6.6	6.9	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.0
Third quintile	14.4	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.4	13.8	13.5	13.4	13.6	12.8
Fourth quintile	23.2	23.4	22.4	22.2	22.2	22.6	22.5	22.8	22.7	22.8
Highest quintile	53.9	53.6	53.8	55.8	56.1	55.4	55.9	55.4	55.3	56.1
Unattached individuals										
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Lowest quintile	0.9 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.1 ^E
Second quintile	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.6	1.8 ^E	1.5
Third quintile	7.7	7.2	8.7	8.7	9.5	8.7	9.2	8.4	8.1	8.2
Fourth quintile	23.0	20.8	22.1	23.1	22.7	21.9	22.4	21.5	22.0	21.7
Highest quintile	66.3	69.3	65.5	65.3	65.3	66.3	65.5	67.6	67.0	67.4

Table 8-5
Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —
Average after-tax income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
2007 constant dollars										
Average after-tax income										
All family units										
Total	47,900	49,500	50,700	52,700	52,900	52,500	53,500	54,100	55,400	57,400
Lowest quintile	11,500	11,800	11,800	12,700	13,000	12,900	12,800	12,800	13,400	13,900
Second quintile	25,900	26,900	27,200	28,300	28,400	28,200	28,500	28,800	29,700	30,700
Third quintile	39,700	41,400	41,800	43,300	43,300	43,300	43,700	44,600	45,600	47,000
Fourth quintile	58,500	60,200	61,200	63,400	63,500	63,400	64,300	65,400	66,600	68,700
Highest quintile	104,100	107,000	111,500	116,000	116,200	114,800	117,900	119,100	122,000	126,700
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	59,300	61,100	63,000	65,500	65,600	65,000	66,600	67,500	69,100	71,900
Lowest quintile	20,800	21,800	21,800	23,400	22,900	23,200	23,600	23,800	25,200	26,400
Second quintile	37,400	39,200	39,600	41,100	41,000	40,900	41,500	42,600	43,500	45,200
Third quintile	52,100	53,800	54,700	56,800	56,700	56,700	57,500	58,600	59,800	62,000
Fourth quintile	69,800	71,800	73,400	75,800	76,400	75,900	77,200	78,900	80,300	83,200
Highest quintile	116,500	118,800	125,400	130,600	130,800	128,500	133,200	133,600	136,800	142,600
Unattached individuals										
Total	24,200	25,400	25,600	26,800	27,400	27,700	27,600	28,100	29,100	29,800
Lowest quintile	6,500	6,300	6,500	6,800	7,500	7,200	7,000	7,200	7,100	7,600
Second quintile	14,300	14,700	14,900	15,500	16,000	15,800	15,600	15,700	16,200	16,700
Third quintile	19,800	20,500	21,100	22,100	22,800	22,400	22,600	22,600	23,500	24,200
Fourth quintile	29,200	30,200	30,600	32,000	32,600	32,600	32,900	33,100	34,100	34,900
Highest quintile	51,200	55,500	55,000	57,800	58,400	60,400	59,900	62,100	64,800	65,500
percent										
Income shares										
All family units										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Third quintile	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	43	43	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Economic families, two persons or more										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Second quintile	13	13	13	12	12	13	12	13	13	13
Third quintile	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Fourth quintile	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	39	39	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Unattached individuals										
Total	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11	11	11
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	17	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	23	23
Highest quintile	42	44	43	43	43	44	43	44	44	44

Table 9-1
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Market income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Market income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.452	0.439	0.444	0.445	0.445	0.441	0.445	0.439	0.437	0.437
Elderly families	0.579	0.563	0.558	0.543	0.550	0.550	0.550	0.562	0.549	0.557
Married couples	0.568	0.562	0.546	0.537	0.533	0.543	0.550	0.561	0.548	0.566
Other families	0.608	0.564	0.582	0.562	0.600	0.573	0.552	0.554	0.542	0.541
Non-elderly families	0.419	0.406	0.412	0.414	0.414	0.409	0.412	0.405	0.404	0.404
Married couples	0.429	0.406	0.398	0.422	0.414	0.395	0.388	0.391	0.388	0.396
No earners	0.609	0.604	0.592	0.615	0.600	0.609	0.622	0.627	0.590	0.566
One earner	0.430	0.416	0.419	0.449	0.413	0.415	0.416	0.399	0.382	0.420
Two earners	0.372	0.348	0.343	0.372	0.368	0.344	0.337	0.344	0.350	0.356
Two-parent families with children	0.362	0.361	0.371	0.373	0.371	0.371	0.385	0.365	0.371	0.369
No earners	0.899	0.859	0.892	0.870	0.824	0.813	0.830	0.854	0.784	0.838
One earner	0.484	0.465	0.481	0.488	0.485	0.495	0.494	0.441	0.472	0.463
Two earners	0.315	0.324	0.333	0.333	0.342	0.334	0.348	0.337	0.339	0.343
Three or more earners	0.272	0.272	0.290	0.301	0.283	0.312	0.337	0.288	0.307	0.309
Married couples with other relatives	0.332	0.314	0.361	0.347	0.350	0.342	0.340	0.354	0.357	0.342
Lone-parent families	0.563	0.545	0.517	0.518	0.527	0.535	0.506	0.532	0.509	0.511
Male	0.452	0.461	0.427	0.427	0.424	0.479	0.440	0.477	0.441	0.446
Female	0.569	0.546	0.520	0.528	0.537	0.528	0.506	0.529	0.507	0.515
No earners	0.911	0.894	0.830	0.838	0.796	0.793	0.741	0.799	0.818	0.819
One earner	0.455	0.424	0.415	0.422	0.442	0.450	0.442	0.498	0.463	0.474
Two or more earners	0.297	0.302	0.336	0.361	0.373	0.361	0.367	0.328	0.330	0.321
Other non-elderly families	0.456	0.416	0.419	0.403	0.416	0.404	0.409	0.386	0.377	0.375
Unattached individuals	0.590	0.596	0.580	0.572	0.564	0.572	0.565	0.569	0.568	0.563
Elderly males	0.699	0.680	0.676	0.673	0.634	0.668	0.623	0.647	0.641	0.658
Non-earner	0.696	0.682	0.694	0.694	0.641	0.669	0.641	0.648	0.656	0.674
Earner	0.587	0.607	0.550	0.526	0.541	0.597	0.535	0.546	0.522	0.541
Elderly females	0.674	0.682	0.682	0.666	0.672	0.658	0.660	0.674	0.679	0.640
Non-earner	0.671	0.689	0.690	0.670	0.684	0.678	0.679	0.694	0.695	0.660
Earner	0.611	0.490	0.499	0.530	0.510	0.471	0.460	0.469	0.517	0.449
Non-elderly males	0.526	0.516	0.499	0.499	0.490	0.512	0.505	0.523	0.520	0.511
Non-earner	0.901	0.905	0.915	0.898	0.871	0.859	0.871	0.848	0.841	0.846
Earner	0.422	0.432	0.418	0.421	0.408	0.435	0.432	0.448	0.461	0.445
Non-elderly females	0.557	0.590	0.560	0.551	0.544	0.538	0.547	0.516	0.518	0.529
Non-earner	0.851	0.830	0.838	0.857	0.850	0.817	0.816	0.806	0.808	0.827
Earner	0.429	0.489	0.456	0.443	0.441	0.450	0.459	0.436	0.437	0.445

Table 9-2
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Total income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Total income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.367	0.361	0.370	0.368	0.369	0.365	0.370	0.364	0.362	0.364
Elderly families	0.319	0.315	0.316	0.306	0.316	0.313	0.315	0.329	0.324	0.339
Married couples	0.309	0.310	0.299	0.297	0.298	0.302	0.311	0.322	0.315	0.335
Other families	0.346	0.325	0.362	0.331	0.372	0.347	0.329	0.345	0.343	0.347
Non-elderly families	0.362	0.357	0.366	0.365	0.366	0.361	0.366	0.359	0.357	0.358
Married couples	0.383	0.366	0.361	0.382	0.374	0.356	0.350	0.356	0.354	0.362
No earners	0.377	0.415	0.412	0.432	0.401	0.387	0.405	0.412	0.397	0.371
One earner	0.365	0.364	0.369	0.390	0.350	0.357	0.359	0.351	0.336	0.362
Two earners	0.353	0.331	0.328	0.354	0.351	0.327	0.320	0.328	0.333	0.340
Two-parent families with children	0.315	0.320	0.333	0.330	0.329	0.330	0.345	0.323	0.326	0.325
No earners	0.282	0.285	0.295 ^E	0.308	0.327	0.267	0.266	0.372	0.251 ^E	0.328 ^E
One earner	0.391	0.378	0.396	0.401	0.407	0.407	0.411	0.361	0.378	0.365
Two earners	0.282	0.294	0.304	0.299	0.306	0.301	0.315	0.302	0.301	0.304
Three or more earners	0.249	0.253	0.273	0.278	0.262	0.287	0.314	0.266	0.282	0.286
Married couples with other relatives	0.296	0.284	0.328	0.312	0.317	0.308	0.310	0.327	0.328	0.314
Lone-parent families	0.359	0.352	0.356	0.357	0.354	0.369	0.352	0.388	0.369	0.370
Male	0.362	0.364	0.353	0.346	0.342	0.396	0.366	0.405	0.374	0.368
Female	0.338	0.329	0.337	0.347	0.336	0.338	0.331	0.365	0.348	0.357
No earners	0.246	0.250 ^E	0.206	0.216	0.187	0.187	0.209	0.200	0.257 ^E	0.219
One earner	0.295	0.283	0.288	0.296	0.299	0.298	0.304	0.363	0.335	0.340
Two or more earners	0.242	0.234	0.276	0.293	0.282	0.286	0.282	0.252	0.254	0.257
Other non-elderly families	0.383	0.359	0.360	0.341	0.356	0.343	0.347	0.327	0.321	0.318
Unattached individuals	0.420	0.442	0.428	0.424	0.418	0.431	0.429	0.436	0.441	0.435
Elderly males	0.370	0.337	0.323	0.346	0.317	0.348	0.320	0.339	0.335	0.368
Non-earner	0.323	0.314	0.303	0.335	0.287	0.300	0.300	0.287	0.291	0.328
Earner	0.443	0.404	0.352	0.345	0.357	0.408	0.350	0.388	0.363	0.385
Elderly females	0.277	0.276	0.286	0.293	0.304	0.293	0.303	0.301	0.320	0.297
Non-earner	0.261	0.265	0.276	0.277	0.298	0.288	0.295	0.290	0.313	0.287
Earner	0.354 ^E	0.311	0.319	0.353 ^E	0.321	0.278	0.284	0.294	0.323	0.285
Non-elderly males	0.441	0.449	0.434	0.433	0.423	0.448	0.444	0.465	0.472	0.459
Non-earner	0.408	0.464	0.411	0.445	0.474	0.466	0.458	0.491	0.505	0.523
Earner	0.387	0.402	0.389	0.392	0.375	0.405	0.404	0.423	0.439	0.421
Non-elderly females	0.446	0.503	0.474	0.458	0.460	0.460	0.467	0.440	0.441	0.451
Non-earner	0.407	0.448	0.456	0.447	0.448	0.445	0.449	0.453	0.433	0.440
Earner	0.392	0.458	0.426	0.413	0.412	0.422	0.430	0.409	0.407	0.415

Table 9-3
Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — After-tax income

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
After-tax income										
Economic families, two persons or more	0.322	0.317	0.327	0.327	0.329	0.324	0.329	0.325	0.323	0.323
Elderly families	0.262	0.260	0.263	0.259	0.269	0.267	0.267	0.284	0.278	0.295
Married couples	0.247	0.251	0.244	0.247	0.251	0.254	0.260	0.271	0.262	0.287
Other families	0.299	0.281	0.312	0.293	0.322	0.308	0.291	0.312	0.317	0.310
Non-elderly families	0.321	0.316	0.325	0.326	0.327	0.322	0.327	0.321	0.320	0.319
Married couples	0.338	0.325	0.320	0.340	0.335	0.318	0.312	0.319	0.319	0.324
No earners	0.335	0.371	0.375	0.393	0.369	0.351	0.379	0.371	0.360	0.343
One earner	0.323	0.327	0.327	0.351	0.314	0.316	0.312	0.314	0.298	0.323
Two earners	0.309	0.287	0.285	0.309	0.311	0.290	0.283	0.290	0.298	0.303
Two-parent families with children	0.271	0.276	0.287	0.287	0.288	0.288	0.302	0.284	0.286	0.282
No earners	0.272	0.275	0.273 ^E	0.302	0.324	0.262	0.259 ^E	0.364	0.246 ^E	0.319 ^E
One earner	0.313	0.306	0.324	0.331	0.338	0.337	0.345	0.299	0.320	0.305
Two earners	0.241	0.249	0.258	0.258	0.264	0.260	0.273	0.263	0.261	0.261
Three or more earners	0.215	0.221	0.238	0.240	0.231	0.250	0.271	0.232	0.246	0.245
Married couples with other relatives	0.266	0.254	0.292	0.281	0.283	0.275	0.277	0.289	0.290	0.276
Lone-parent families	0.316	0.308	0.313	0.318	0.314	0.325	0.312	0.336	0.323	0.329
Male	0.325	0.314	0.306	0.299	0.304	0.345	0.321	0.349	0.323	0.320
Female	0.300	0.294	0.303	0.314	0.302	0.305	0.298	0.322	0.309	0.323
No earners	0.238	0.230	0.203	0.215	0.185	0.184	0.206	0.199	0.242	0.218
One earner	0.253	0.244	0.251	0.259	0.263	0.264	0.268	0.310	0.287	0.299
Two or more earners	0.215	0.212	0.251	0.269	0.250	0.253	0.253	0.226	0.228	0.232
Other non-elderly families	0.349	0.329	0.334	0.315	0.329	0.315	0.321	0.302	0.298	0.292
Unattached individuals	0.367	0.383	0.375	0.376	0.370	0.382	0.382	0.388	0.393	0.387
Elderly males	0.310	0.273	0.262	0.291	0.264	0.289	0.271	0.280	0.271	0.310
Non-earner	0.267	0.256	0.250	0.281	0.240	0.249	0.256	0.240	0.240	0.279
Earner	0.393	0.330	0.279	0.295	0.299	0.346	0.297	0.316	0.287	0.325
Elderly females	0.220	0.220	0.227	0.246	0.256	0.240	0.249	0.246	0.269	0.250
Non-earner	0.208	0.210	0.218	0.229	0.252	0.235	0.241	0.235	0.262	0.240
Earner	0.282	0.270	0.256	0.324 ^E	0.269	0.237	0.245	0.257	0.277	0.247
Non-elderly males	0.393	0.400	0.389	0.392	0.382	0.406	0.402	0.422	0.429	0.415
Non-earner	0.381	0.438	0.389	0.413	0.443	0.433	0.418	0.452	0.467	0.495
Earner	0.341	0.354	0.346	0.352	0.334	0.364	0.363	0.380	0.396	0.377
Non-elderly females	0.401	0.444	0.426	0.414	0.415	0.414	0.422	0.400	0.399	0.406
Non-earner	0.374	0.416	0.421	0.416	0.413	0.409	0.416	0.417	0.400	0.406
Earner	0.350	0.397	0.377	0.369	0.368	0.376	0.385	0.370	0.366	0.370

Table 10-1
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Market income

	Market income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2007			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	74,900	3.10	41,800
Lowest quintile	14,300	2.90	7,900
Second quintile	38,700	3.30	20,800
Third quintile	62,300	3.30	33,800
Fourth quintile	91,100	3.20	49,700
Highest quintile	168,100	3.00	96,600
2006			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	72,800	3.10	40,500
Lowest quintile	13,300	2.80	7,500
Second quintile	36,900	3.20	19,900
Third quintile	61,400	3.30	33,000
Fourth quintile	88,700	3.20	48,500
Highest quintile	163,500	3.00	93,400
2005			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	71,800	3.10	39,700
Lowest quintile	12,900	2.90	7,200
Second quintile	35,800	3.20	19,500
Third quintile	61,100	3.30	32,600
Fourth quintile	88,400	3.30	47,900
Highest quintile	160,700	3.00	91,100
2004			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	71,000	3.20	39,200
Lowest quintile	12,700	3.00	7,000
Second quintile	35,000	3.20	18,900
Third quintile	60,000	3.30	32,200
Fourth quintile	85,800	3.20	46,800
Highest quintile	161,700	3.10	90,900
2003			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	69,200	3.20	38,200
Lowest quintile	12,600	3.00	6,900
Second quintile	34,500	3.20	18,600
Third quintile	59,800	3.40	31,700
Fourth quintile	84,300	3.20	46,000
Highest quintile	155,000	3.10	87,800
2002			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	69,500	3.20	38,300
Lowest quintile	12,000	2.90	6,700
Second quintile	35,500	3.30	18,900
Third quintile	59,200	3.40	31,600
Fourth quintile	84,200	3.30	45,800
Highest quintile	156,500	3.10	88,600
2001			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	69,900	3.20	38,200
Lowest quintile	11,900	3.00	6,500
Second quintile	35,400	3.30	18,800
Third quintile	59,200	3.30	31,600
Fourth quintile	85,100	3.30	45,900
Highest quintile	157,600	3.10	88,300
2000			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	69,500	3.20	37,800
Lowest quintile	12,500	3.00	6,800
Second quintile	34,800	3.20	18,500
Third quintile	59,300	3.40	31,400
Fourth quintile	84,300	3.30	45,600
Highest quintile	156,700	3.20	86,900
1999			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	66,200	3.20	36,200
Lowest quintile	11,200	3.00	6,200
Second quintile	34,200	3.30	18,000
Third quintile	57,700	3.40	30,600
Fourth quintile	82,400	3.30	44,100
Highest quintile	145,600	3.10	82,300

Table 10-1 – continued

Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Market income

	Market income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
1998			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	63,900	3.20	34,900
Lowest quintile	9,900	3.00	5,500
Second quintile	31,500	3.30	16,600
Third quintile	56,000	3.40	29,400
Fourth quintile	79,400	3.30	42,900
Highest quintile	142,500	3.10	80,100

Table 10-2
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Total income

	Total income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2007			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	83,300	3.10	46,800
Lowest quintile	25,500	2.90	14,900
Second quintile	49,400	3.30	27,200
Third quintile	71,200	3.30	39,000
Fourth quintile	98,000	3.20	53,700
Highest quintile	172,500	3.00	99,300
2006			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	81,100	3.10	45,400
Lowest quintile	24,000	2.80	14,100
Second quintile	47,700	3.20	26,400
Third quintile	70,100	3.30	38,000
Fourth quintile	95,600	3.20	52,500
Highest quintile	168,000	3.00	96,100
2005			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	79,700	3.10	44,400
Lowest quintile	23,000	2.90	13,500
Second quintile	46,200	3.20	25,900
Third quintile	69,500	3.30	37,500
Fourth quintile	94,800	3.30	51,700
Highest quintile	164,900	3.00	93,600
2004			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	78,900	3.20	44,000
Lowest quintile	22,900	3.00	13,200
Second quintile	45,400	3.20	25,400
Third quintile	67,900	3.30	36,900
Fourth quintile	92,300	3.20	50,600
Highest quintile	166,300	3.10	93,700
2003			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	77,100	3.20	42,900
Lowest quintile	23,000	3.00	13,200
Second quintile	44,800	3.20	25,000
Third quintile	67,600	3.40	36,200
Fourth quintile	90,500	3.20	49,800
Highest quintile	159,500	3.10	90,500
2002			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	77,400	3.20	43,100
Lowest quintile	22,400	2.90	13,200
Second quintile	45,700	3.30	25,100
Third quintile	67,000	3.40	36,200
Fourth quintile	90,500	3.30	49,500
Highest quintile	161,100	3.10	91,300
2001			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	77,800	3.20	43,000
Lowest quintile	22,700	3.00	13,100
Second quintile	45,800	3.30	25,100
Third quintile	67,000	3.30	36,200
Fourth quintile	91,400	3.30	49,500
Highest quintile	162,100	3.10	90,900
2000			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	77,000	3.20	42,300
Lowest quintile	22,600	3.00	13,000
Second quintile	44,600	3.20	24,600
Third quintile	66,500	3.40	35,700
Fourth quintile	90,100	3.30	48,900
Highest quintile	161,000	3.20	89,300
1999			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	73,900	3.20	40,800
Lowest quintile	21,500	3.00	12,400
Second quintile	44,200	3.30	24,100
Third quintile	65,000	3.40	35,000
Fourth quintile	88,400	3.30	47,600
Highest quintile	150,200	3.10	85,000

Table 10-2 – continued

Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Total income

	Total income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
1998			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	72,100	3.20	39,800
Lowest quintile	20,800	3.00	12,000
Second quintile	42,500	3.30	23,200
Third quintile	63,900	3.40	34,000
Fourth quintile	85,900	3.30	46,600
Highest quintile	147,400	3.10	83,000

Table 10-3
Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — After-tax income

	After-tax income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
2007			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	69,500	3.10	39,000
Lowest quintile	24,100	2.90	14,100
Second quintile	45,500	3.30	25,100
Third quintile	62,100	3.30	34,000
Fourth quintile	82,300	3.20	45,100
Highest quintile	133,300	3.00	76,700
2006			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	67,100	3.10	37,600
Lowest quintile	22,900	2.80	13,500
Second quintile	43,400	3.20	24,000
Third quintile	60,600	3.30	32,800
Fourth quintile	79,700	3.20	43,700
Highest quintile	129,200	3.00	74,000
2005			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	65,800	3.10	36,700
Lowest quintile	22,000	2.90	12,900
Second quintile	42,100	3.20	23,600
Third quintile	59,900	3.30	32,300
Fourth quintile	78,800	3.30	42,900
Highest quintile	126,300	3.00	71,800
2004			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	65,000	3.20	36,200
Lowest quintile	21,900	3.00	12,600
Second quintile	41,200	3.20	23,000
Third quintile	58,400	3.30	31,700
Fourth quintile	76,600	3.20	42,000
Highest quintile	126,800	3.10	71,500
2003			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	63,500	3.20	35,300
Lowest quintile	22,000	3.00	12,600
Second quintile	40,600	3.20	22,700
Third quintile	58,100	3.40	31,100
Fourth quintile	74,900	3.20	41,200
Highest quintile	121,800	3.10	69,100
2002			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	63,800	3.20	35,500
Lowest quintile	21,500	2.90	12,600
Second quintile	41,400	3.30	22,800
Third quintile	57,600	3.40	31,100
Fourth quintile	75,300	3.30	41,200
Highest quintile	123,200	3.10	69,900
2001			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	64,000	3.20	35,300
Lowest quintile	21,800	3.00	12,600
Second quintile	41,500	3.30	22,800
Third quintile	57,300	3.30	31,000
Fourth quintile	75,700	3.30	41,000
Highest quintile	123,600	3.10	69,300
2000			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	61,800	3.20	34,000
Lowest quintile	20,600	3.00	11,800
Second quintile	39,700	3.20	22,000
Third quintile	55,800	3.40	30,000
Fourth quintile	72,900	3.30	39,500
Highest quintile	119,900	3.20	66,500
1999			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	59,600	3.20	32,900
Lowest quintile	20,300	3.00	11,800
Second quintile	39,400	3.30	21,600
Third quintile	54,500	3.40	29,400
Fourth quintile	71,700	3.30	38,600
Highest quintile	112,200	3.10	63,300

Table 10-3 – continued

Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — After-tax income

	After-tax income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
1998			
Total - Economic families and unattached individuals	57,700	3.20	31,900
Lowest quintile	19,400	3.00	11,300
Second quintile	37,700	3.30	20,700
Third quintile	53,200	3.40	28,300
Fourth quintile	68,800	3.30	37,400
Highest quintile	109,500	3.10	61,600

Table 11-1
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	13.7	13.0	12.5	11.2	11.6	11.6	11.4	10.8	10.5	9.2
Under 18 years	15.7	14.6	13.9	12.2	12.4	12.7	13.0	11.8	11.4	9.5
18 to 64 years	13.9	13.4	12.9	11.7	12.0	12.2	11.9	11.4	11.2	9.9
65 years and over	8.6	7.9	7.6	6.7	7.6	6.8	5.6	6.1	5.4	4.8
Males	12.9	12.4	11.4	10.3	10.7	11.0	10.8	10.5	10.1	9.0
Under 18 years	16.2	14.9	13.5	12.1	12.8	13.1	13.2	12.3	11.4	9.9
18 to 64 years	12.8	12.7	11.7	10.6	10.9	11.4	11.3	11.1	10.9	9.7
65 years and over	5.4	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.9	4.4	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.3
Females	14.5	13.6	13.6	12.1	12.4	12.2	11.9	11.2	10.9	9.4
Under 18 years	15.1	14.3	14.4	12.3	12.0	12.4	12.9	11.3	11.4	9.0
18 to 64 years	15.0	14.0	14.0	12.8	13.1	12.9	12.5	11.8	11.6	10.2
65 years and over	11.1	10.4	10.0	8.3	9.7	8.7	7.3	8.4	7.0	6.0
Economic family persons	10.4	9.7	9.3	8.1	8.6	8.7	8.2	7.5	7.3	6.0
Males	9.6	9.2	8.4	7.4	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.1	6.9	5.7
Females	11.1	10.3	10.1	8.7	9.2	9.2	8.8	7.9	7.8	6.3
Elderly persons	3.3^E	2.3^E	2.1^E	1.9^E	2.4	2.2	1.7^E	1.2^E	1.4^E	1.1^E
Elderly males	2.7 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.2 ^E
Elderly females	3.9 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.5 ^E	1.9 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.1 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	15.6	14.5	13.8	12.1	12.3	12.5	12.9	11.7	11.3	9.4
In two-parent families	10.0	9.4	9.5	8.3	7.4	7.9	8.4	7.8	7.7	6.5
In female lone-parent families	46.2	41.9	40.1	37.4	43.0	41.4	40.4	33.4	32.3	26.6
In all other economic families ¹	22.7	24.9	14.6 ^E	10.5 ^E	11.2 ^E	14.3 ^E	14.9 ^E	14.5	11.0 ^E	9.5 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	9.3	8.8	8.4	7.3	8.1	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.8	5.5
Males	7.8	7.8	7.3	6.3	6.9	7.1	6.3	6.0	6.1	4.9
Females	10.6	9.8	9.4	8.4	9.3	9.0	8.4	7.7	7.5	6.2
Unattached individuals	35.2	34.1	32.9	30.8	29.5	29.7	30.1	30.4	29.2	27.4
Males	33.8	33.0	30.0	28.4	27.1	28.4	29.2	29.8	28.8	27.4
Females	36.5	35.2	35.7	33.3	32.0	30.9	31.0	31.0	29.6	27.5
Elderly persons	20.9	21.1	20.6	18.1	19.4	17.7	15.4	18.5	15.5	13.9
Elderly males	17.5	17.2	17.6	16.8	15.9	14.7	11.5	13.6	14.0	13.0
Elderly females	22.1	22.5	21.7	18.6	20.7	18.9	16.9	20.3	16.1	14.3
Persons under 65 years of age	40.4	38.8	37.3	35.3	33.2	33.9	35.0	34.3	33.7	32.0
Males, under 65 years	36.5	35.5	32.1	30.3	29.0	30.7	32.0	32.3	31.2	29.7
Females, under 65 years	45.8	43.6	44.3	42.2	39.0	38.1	39.3	37.1	37.1	35.1

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-1 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	4,031	3,861	3,743	3,396	3,540	3,594	3,545	3,410	3,354	2,952
Under 18 years	1,096	1,016	967	845	851	870	884	798	770	637
18 to 64 years	2,635	2,563	2,501	2,306	2,405	2,465	2,442	2,370	2,365	2,113
65 years and over	300	281	275	246	284	259	219	243	219	201
Males	1,880	1,822	1,687	1,546	1,629	1,691	1,678	1,637	1,605	1,432
Under 18 years	584	531	474	423	453	458	462	432	399	341
18 to 64 years	1,214	1,217	1,140	1,047	1,095	1,159	1,155	1,148	1,145	1,028
65 years and over	81	74	73	75	81	74	60	58	61	63
Females	2,152	2,039	2,056	1,850	1,911	1,903	1,867	1,772	1,749	1,520
Under 18 years	513	486	493	421	398	412	422	366	371	296
18 to 64 years	1,421	1,346	1,361	1,259	1,310	1,306	1,286	1,222	1,220	1,085
65 years and over	218	207	202	170	203	185	159	184	158	138
Economic family persons	2,650	2,495	2,397	2,105	2,277	2,298	2,203	2,021	1,991	1,643
Males	1,220	1,164	1,081	952	1,051	1,069	1,015	950	927	773
Females	1,431	1,331	1,315	1,154	1,226	1,229	1,188	1,071	1,063	870
Elderly persons	80^E	56^E	52^E	48^E	61	58	46^E	34^E	40^E	34^E
Elderly males	33 ^E	27 ^E	22 ^E	25 ^E	31 ^E	28 ^E	24 ^E	17 ^E	17 ^E	18 ^E
Elderly females	46 ^E	29 ^E	30 ^E	23 ^E	31 ^E	30 ^E	22 ^E	18 ^E	24 ^E	15 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	1,089	1,008	958	837	844	854	877	790	762	629
In two-parent families	561	531	537	464	408	436	457	420	414	345
In female lone-parent families	452	396	373	337	397	370	371	320	307	246
In all other economic families ¹	74	78	44 ^E	34 ^E	37 ^E	47 ^E	49 ^E	49 ^E	37 ^E	34 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	1,473	1,419	1,360	1,207	1,350	1,363	1,254	1,179	1,181	966
Males	600	604	574	501	555	578	514	494	509	409
Females	873	815	786	707	795	784	740	685	672	557
Unattached individuals	1,381	1,366	1,346	1,291	1,263	1,296	1,342	1,389	1,363	1,309
Males	660	658	606	594	578	621	663	688	678	660
Females	721	708	740	697	685	674	678	701	685	649
Elderly persons	220	225	223	197	222	201	173	208	179	168
Elderly males	48	47	51	50	50	46	36	41	45	44 ^E
Elderly females	172	178	172	147	172	155	137	167	134	123
Persons under 65 years of age	1,161	1,141	1,124	1,093	1,041	1,095	1,168	1,181	1,184	1,141
Males, under 65 years	612	611	555	544	527	575	627	646	633	615
Females, under 65 years	549	530	569	550	513	519	541	535	551	526

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-2
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	13.8	14.3	13.2	11.1	11.4	12.2	11.7	8.6	7.6	6.5
Under 18 years	19.0	20.0	17.9	13.7	14.8	16.1	16.3	10.7 ^E	9.3 ^E	6.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	13.8	14.3	13.3	11.6	12.0	12.9	12.1	9.3	8.2	7.4
65 years and over	2.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.6 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.1 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.1 ^E
Males	14.1	14.0	13.0	11.9	11.2	11.5	11.1	8.6	7.7	6.3
Under 18 years	21.5	21.1	19.8	16.4	15.3 ^E	11.8 ^E	14.5 ^E	11.3 ^E	12.7 ^E	8.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	13.4	13.7	12.6	11.9	11.4	12.8	11.6	9.1	7.4	6.3 ^E
65 years and over	1.4 ^E	F	1.3 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.9 ^E	2.2 ^E
Females	13.6	14.6	13.4	10.3	11.6	13.0	12.3	8.5	7.6	6.8
Under 18 years	16.6	18.9	16.0 ^E	10.8 ^E	14.3 ^E	20.3 ^E	18.1 ^E	10.1 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.1 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.3	14.8	14.0	11.3	12.5	13.0	12.7	9.5	9.0	8.5
65 years and over	3.7 ^E	5.1 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.7 ^E	2.6 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.5 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.0 ^E
Economic family persons	11.7	11.9	11.3	9.0	8.6	9.3	9.2	6.4 ^E	4.8 ^E	3.7 ^E
Males	11.9	11.3	11.1	9.5	8.6	8.0	8.4	6.1 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.7 ^E
Females	11.4	12.5	11.5	8.5	8.7	10.6	10.0	6.7	4.6 ^E	3.7 ^E
Elderly persons	0.9 ^E	0.4 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.0 ^E	F	1.3 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.8 ^E	0.5 ^E
Elderly males	1.2 ^E	F	1.5 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.0 ^E	F	1.3 ^E	F	F	F
Elderly females	0.5 ^E	0.8 ^E	0.8 ^E	F	F	F	1.3 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.1 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.9	20.0	17.7	13.7	14.0	15.8	16.1	10.7 ^E	9.3 ^E	6.2 ^E
In two-parent families	14.0 ^E	14.4	11.8 ^E	10.2 ^E	9.1 ^E	8.4 ^E	11.3 ^E	6.0 ^E	3.9 ^E	1.7 ^E
In female lone-parent families	57.5 ^E	60.1	53.1	36.3 ^E	42.3 ^E	50.8	45.7 ^E	30.1 ^E	30.6 ^E	26.8 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.5	10.5	10.5	8.3	7.7	8.7	8.3	6.0 ^E	4.0 ^E	3.4 ^E
Males	9.9	9.1	9.2	7.6	7.1 ^E	8.0 ^E	7.5	5.4 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.6 ^E
Females	11.0	11.9	11.7	9.0	8.3	9.4	9.0	6.5	4.9 ^E	4.1 ^E
Unattached individuals	38.3	40.5	33.2	32.2	38.4	39.4	34.8	27.3	31.8	30.4
Males	41.3	45.6 ^E	32.8 ^E	35.5	39.4	43.2	35.1	29.9 ^E	32.0	31.3 ^E
Females	35.9	35.9 ^E	33.6	29.0 ^E	37.6	35.5	34.6	24.6 ^E	31.7	29.7
Elderly persons	8.5 ^E	10.0 ^E	11.5 ^E	11.5 ^E	6.8 ^E	8.6 ^E	5.3 ^E	2.3 ^E	7.7 ^E	6.6 ^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	10.4 ^E	13.8 ^E	15.3 ^E	13.9 ^E	9.3 ^E	F	F	F	7.8 ^E	F
Persons under 65 years of age	52.2	55.3	43.0	41.9	50.1	52.9	47.0	38.6	42.0	41.5
Males, under 65 years	49.2 ^E	56.2 ^E	38.8 ^E	41.6	47.0	51.0	40.7	35.1 ^E	36.3	35.5 ^E
Females, under 65 years	55.9	54.1 ^E	49.9	42.4 ^E	53.5	55.5	55.9	43.8 ^E	49.5	47.8

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-2 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	73	75	69	57	59	63	60	44	38	33
Under 18 years	23	24	21	15	16	17	17	11 ^E	9 ^E	6 ^E
18 to 64 years	48	50	46	40	41	45	42	32	28	25
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	37	36	33	30	28	29	28	22	19	16
Under 18 years	13 ^E	13	11	9	8 ^E	6 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E	6 ^E	F
18 to 64 years	23	24	22	20	19	22	20	15	12	10 ^E
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	37	39	35	27	30	34	32	22	19	17
Under 18 years	10	11	9 ^E	6 ^E	7 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	5 ^E	F	F
18 to 64 years	25	26	25	20	22	23	22	17	15	15
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	57	57	54	42	40	43	42	29^E	22^E	16^E
Males	29	27	26	22	20	18	19	14 ^E	11 ^E	8 ^E
Females	28	30	28	20	20	25	24	16	11 ^E	8 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	23	24	20	15	15	16	16	11^E	9^E	6^E
In two-parent families	14 ^E	14	11 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E	9 ^E	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	6 ^E	6 ^E	9 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E	6 ^E	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	33	33	33	26	24	27	25	18^E	12^E	10^E
Males	15	14	14	11	11 ^E	12 ^E	11	8 ^E	F	F
Females	18	19	19	14	13	15	14	10	8 ^E	6 ^E
Unattached individuals	16	18	15	15	18	19	18	14	17	16
Males	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E
Females	8	8 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E	10 ^E	9	9 ^E	6 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	15	16^E	13	13	18	18	17	14	16	15
Males, under 65 years	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E
Females, under 65 years	7	7 ^E	6 ^E	5 ^E	9 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	6 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-3
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	8.5^E	9.5	9.1	7.5^E	7.3	6.5	5.3^E	5.4	5.4	5.0^E
Under 18 years	7.5 ^E	8.6 ^E	7.7	5.8 ^E	7.1 ^E	5.1 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.3 ^E	4.0 ^E	4.7 ^E
18 to 64 years	9.0	10.5	10.2	8.9 ^E	7.8	7.5	5.9	6.3 ^E	6.0	5.6
65 years and over	8.1 ^E	6.5 ^E	5.9 ^E	3.7 ^E	5.8 ^E	4.5 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.5 ^E	4.8 ^E	2.4 ^E
Males	8.1^E	8.5	8.4	6.1^E	6.7^E	6.6^E	5.1^E	5.1^E	4.8^E	4.5^E
Under 18 years	9.0 ^E	8.4 ^E	8.8 ^E	4.2 ^E	7.2 ^E	5.1 ^E	4.7 ^E	2.5 ^E	3.7 ^E	3.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	8.4 ^E	9.3	9.3	7.6 ^E	6.6 ^E	7.7	5.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	5.4 ^E	5.5 ^E
65 years and over	4.6 ^E	4.2 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.1 ^E	6.0 ^E	3.7 ^E	1.5 ^E	3.4 ^E	3.8 ^E	1.8 ^E
Females	8.8^E	10.4	9.7	8.7^E	8.0	6.5	5.5^E	5.6^E	6.0^E	5.4^E
Under 18 years	6.0 ^E	8.8 ^E	6.7 ^E	7.4 ^E	6.9 ^E	5.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.2 ^E	4.3 ^E	6.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	9.5	11.5	11.1	10.1 ^E	8.9	7.4	5.9 ^E	6.2 ^E	6.6 ^E	5.7 ^E
65 years and over	10.8 ^E	8.2 ^E	8.4 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.1 ^E	5.8 ^E	5.3 ^E	5.6 ^E	2.9 ^E
Economic family persons	6.0^E	6.4^E	6.4	5.3^E	4.8^E	3.6^E	2.8^E	2.6^E	2.6^E	2.9^E
Males	5.6 ^E	5.5 ^E	6.2 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.0 ^E
Females	6.4 ^E	7.3 ^E	6.7	6.3 ^E	5.2 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.8 ^E
Elderly persons	5.7^E	4.9^E	3.9^E	2.9^E	1.8^E	2.7^E	0.5^E	1.5^E	1.4^E	0.6^E
Elderly males	F	3.7 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	F	3.7 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.8 ^E	F
Elderly females	F	6.1 ^E	5.4 ^E	3.3 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	1.3 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	7.4^E	8.4^E	7.7	5.8^E	7.1^E	4.7^E	4.1^E	3.3^E	4.0^E	4.7^E
In two-parent families	3.6 ^E	4.9 ^E	5.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	4.9 ^E	4.6 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.6 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E
In female lone-parent families	36.3 ^E	33.2 ^E	24.9 ^E	16.0 ^E	18.2 ^E	F	13.8 ^E	12.8 ^E	12.8 ^E	17.0 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	15.8 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	5.5^E	5.7^E	6.2	5.5^E	4.3^E	3.4^E	2.6^E	2.7^E	2.2^E	2.7^E
Males	4.6 ^E	4.3 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.5 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.9 ^E
Females	6.3 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.8	6.5 ^E	5.4 ^E	3.9 ^E	3.1 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.6 ^E	3.4 ^E
Unattached individuals	28.5	33.8	29.8	24.6	27.2	28.8	24.2	25.6	26.5	20.2^E
Males	28.5 ^E	33.6	26.7 ^E	22.5 ^E	28.8 ^E	32.4	25.5 ^E	30.3 ^E	25.2 ^E	22.9 ^E
Females	28.5 ^E	33.9	32.7	26.4	26.1 ^E	25.9 ^E	23.3 ^E	22.2 ^E	27.5 ^E	17.5 ^E
Elderly persons	13.9^E	10.7^E	11.0^E	5.9^E	14.2^E	8.4^E	11.3^E	12.9^E	13.0^E	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	12.4 ^E	11.7 ^E	13.2 ^E	7.8 ^E	13.3 ^E	10.0 ^E	13.5 ^E	12.3 ^E	11.7 ^E	F
Persons under 65 years of age	35.5	44.0	38.5	33.2	34.7	40.0	31.2	31.0	33.2	25.6^E
Males, under 65 years	30.3 ^E	38.1	30.8 ^E	26.9 ^E	32.5 ^E	39.4	30.4 ^E	33.5 ^E	27.6 ^E	25.1 ^E
Females, under 65 years	44.0 ^E	51.8	49.9	41.4 ^E	36.9 ^E	40.8 ^E	32.2 ^E	28.4 ^E	39.8 ^E	26.5 ^E

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-3 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	11 ^E	13	12	10 ^E	10	9	7 ^E	7	7	7 ^E
Under 18 years	3 ^E	3 ^E	3	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	7	9	9	8 ^E	7	7	5	5 ^E	5	5
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	5 ^E	6	6	4 ^E	4 ^E	4 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	3 ^E	4	4	3 ^E	3 ^E	3	2 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	F
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	6 ^E	7	7	6 ^E	5	5	4 ^E	4 ^E	4 ^E	4 ^E
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	4	5	5	4 ^E	4	3	3 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	7 ^E	8 ^E	8	6 ^E	6 ^E	4 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	4 ^E
Males	3 ^E	3 ^E	4 ^E	2 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F	F
Females	4 ^E	4 ^E	4	4 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	2 ^E	2 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	2 ^E	3 ^E	3	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
In two-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	4 ^E	4 ^E	4	4 ^E	3 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F
Males	F	F	2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	F	3 ^E	3 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Unattached individuals	4	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	3 ^E
Males	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F
Females	2 ^E	3	3	2	2 ^E	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	2 ^E	F
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	4	5	4	3	3	4	3	3 ^E	4	3 ^E
Males, under 65 years	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	2 ^E	2 ^E	F	F	F
Females, under 65 years	F	2	2	2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-4
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	14.1	11.4	11.6	10.6	9.9	11.2	10.0	8.9	8.4	8.2
Under 18 years	16.8	11.9	12.6	13.5	12.7	14.4	12.0 ^E	10.5 ^E	8.8 ^E	8.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.9	12.6	12.5	11.1	10.2	11.5	10.6	9.7	9.5	9.4
65 years and over	5.3 ^E	4.5 ^E	5.7	3.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	5.1 ^E	4.2 ^E	3.2 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E
Males	11.4	11.0	11.1	10.3	9.9	10.6	9.6	8.5	7.3	7.8
Under 18 years	15.7	13.2	13.8	13.4 ^E	13.8 ^E	13.6	11.3 ^E	10.0 ^E	8.0 ^E	7.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.1	11.7	11.3	10.5	10.0	10.7	10.1	9.4	8.2	9.5
65 years and over	3.4 ^E	2.6 ^E	4.5 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.2 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.6 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	0.5 ^E
Females	16.7	11.8	12.1	10.8	9.9	11.8	10.5	9.3	9.4	8.6
Under 18 years	18.1	10.5 ^E	11.3 ^E	13.6 ^E	11.6 ^E	15.2 ^E	12.9 ^E	11.1 ^E	9.6 ^E	9.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	18.5	13.5	13.6	11.7	10.4	12.2	11.1	10.0	10.6	9.2
65 years and over	6.6 ^E	6.0 ^E	6.7 ^E	3.2 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.5 ^E	4.7 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.5 ^E
Economic family persons	11.4	8.3	8.6	7.8	7.3	8.6	6.6	5.3	4.6	5.1
Males	9.5	8.1	8.6	7.5	7.2	7.7	5.7	4.9 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.8 ^E
Females	13.2	8.4	8.7	8.1	7.4	9.4	7.4	5.8 ^E	5.4	5.4
Elderly persons	2.4^E	1.0^E	2.2^E	1.2^E	1.4^E	1.4^E	0.9^E	0.4^E	1.0^E	0.6^E
Elderly males	2.8 ^E	0.8 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.5 ^E	0.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	0.9 ^E	0.7 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.3 ^E
Elderly females	2.0 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.8 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.1 ^E	0.8 ^E	0.9 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	16.6	11.8	12.5	13.3	12.7	14.4	12.0^E	10.4^E	8.7^E	8.3^E
In two-parent families	6.1 ^E	6.4 ^E	8.7 ^E	9.0 ^E	6.4 ^E	8.5 ^E	6.6 ^E	7.2 ^E	3.9 ^E	5.5 ^E
In female lone-parent families	68.7	41.3 ^E	35.9 ^E	40.9 ^E	39.1 ^E	39.2 ^E	34.3 ^E	27.5 ^E	32.4 ^E	19.9 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	26.9 ^E	21.2 ^E	19.3 ^E	15.2 ^E	39.3 ^E	24.8 ^E	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.7	8.0	8.1	6.7	6.2	7.4	5.3	4.4	3.8^E	4.8
Males	7.9	7.2	7.2	6.2 ^E	5.5 ^E	6.3	3.9 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	4.8 ^E
Females	13.4	8.7	8.9	7.2	6.8	8.4	6.5	5.0 ^E	4.7 ^E	4.8
Unattached individuals	33.1	32.8	31.2	28.1	26.4	27.3	30.4	29.6	29.4	25.0
Males	25.9 ^E	31.7	30.7	30.1	28.1	28.0	33.0	32.4	29.9	25.5
Females	39.0	33.8	31.6	26.5	24.8	26.6	28.0	27.5	29.0	24.6
Elderly persons	12.1^E	12.2^E	13.6^E	6.9^E	9.9^E	13.2^E	11.9^E	9.8^E	7.0^E	7.6^E
Elderly males	F	F	12.1 ^E	F	F	15.5 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	14.3 ^E	13.0 ^E	14.2 ^E	6.5 ^E	10.5 ^E	12.3 ^E	10.8 ^E	10.7 ^E	8.5 ^E	9.8 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	42.6	42.6	39.1	37.8	33.7	33.2	37.6	37.4	38.1	32.0
Males, under 65 years	30.6 ^E	36.3	35.2	34.8	32.3	30.8	36.7	37.3	35.2	30.2
Females, under 65 years	55.8	50.5	42.9	41.2	35.6	36.4	38.8	37.5	41.0	34.1

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-4 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	127	103	105	96	90	102	91	81	76	74
Under 18 years	35	25	26	27	25	27	23 ^E	19 ^E	16 ^E	15 ^E
18 to 64 years	86	73	73	65	60	68	63	58	57	56
65 years and over	6 ^E	5 ^E	7	F	5 ^E	6 ^E	F	F	F	F
Males	51	49	49	46	44	47	43	38	32	34
Under 18 years	17 ^E	14	15	14 ^E	14 ^E	14 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E
18 to 64 years	32	33	32	30	29	31	30	27	24	28
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	77	55	56	50	46	55	48	44	44	40
Under 18 years	18	10 ^E	11 ^E	13 ^E	11 ^E	14 ^E	11 ^E	10 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E
18 to 64 years	55	40	41	35	31	37	34	30	32	28
65 years and over	4 ^E	F	5 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	90	65	68	61	57	67	51	41	36	39
Males	37	32	34	29	28	30	22	19 ^E	15 ^E	18 ^E
Females	52	33	34	32	29	37	29	22 ^E	21	21 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	35	24	25	26	25	27	22^E	19^E	16^E	15^E
In two-parent families	10 ^E	11 ^E	15 ^E	15 ^E	10 ^E	13 ^E	9 ^E	11 ^E	5 ^E	7 ^E
In female lone-parent families	22 ^E	11 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	12 ^E	13 ^E	12 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	F
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	53	40	40	34	31	37	26	21	18^E	23
Males	19	17	18	15 ^E	13 ^E	15	9 ^E	9 ^E	7 ^E	11 ^E
Females	34	23	23	19	18	22	17	13 ^E	12 ^E	12
Unattached individuals	38	38	37	34	33	35	40	40	40	35
Males	13 ^E	17	15	16	17	18	21	19	17	16
Females	24	21	22	18	16	17	19	21	23	19
Elderly persons	4^E	F	5^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	4 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	33	34	32	32	29	30	36	36	38	32
Males, under 65 years	13 ^E	16	14	16	16	16	19	18	17	16
Females, under 65 years	21	18	18	16	14	14	16	18	20	16

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-5
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	11.4	10.3	9.2	8.7	9.8	9.7	8.7	9.5	9.2	8.2
Under 18 years	14.4	13.3	10.8	9.7 ^E	10.4 ^E	11.0	9.1 ^E	10.3 ^E	11.5 ^E	9.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.9	10.5	9.8	9.7	10.9	10.6	9.7	10.6	9.9	9.1
65 years and over	3.4 ^E	3.9 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.4 ^E
Males	11.3	9.4	9.0	8.5	9.4	9.7	8.5	9.0	8.8	7.7
Under 18 years	15.4 ^E	12.6 ^E	11.8 ^E	10.5 ^E	10.6 ^E	12.5 ^E	9.4 ^E	11.8 ^E	13.5 ^E	8.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.6	9.6	9.3	9.2	10.4	10.1	9.3	9.1	8.9	8.8
65 years and over	0.5 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.1 ^E	0.4 ^E	0.8 ^E
Females	11.5	11.2	9.4	8.9	10.1	9.7	8.9	10.1	9.6	8.7
Under 18 years	13.2 ^E	14.0 ^E	9.7 ^E	8.9 ^E	10.2 ^E	9.5 ^E	8.8 ^E	8.5 ^E	9.4 ^E	10.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	12.3	11.5	10.3	10.1	11.3	11.2	10.1	12.0	10.8	9.4
65 years and over	5.6 ^E	5.6 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.4 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.3 ^E	3.3 ^E	3.7 ^E	4.2 ^E	3.6 ^E
Economic family persons	9.1	8.3	6.6	6.2	7.4	7.7	6.3	6.6	6.4	5.9
Males	8.4	7.0	6.1	5.6	6.6	7.5	5.9	6.2	6.3 ^E	5.3
Females	9.7	9.4	7.0	6.7	8.2	8.0	6.7	6.9	6.6	6.5
Elderly persons	0.7^E	1.0^E	0.3^E	0.5^E	0.5^E	1.5^E	1.3^E	1.8^E	0.2^E	0.5^E
Elderly males	0.6 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	F	0.9 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.8 ^E	F	0.5 ^E
Elderly females	0.8 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.5 ^E	0.6 ^E	1.0 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.8 ^E	0.5 ^E	0.4 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	14.3	13.3	10.6	9.5^E	10.4^E	11.0	9.0	10.3^E	11.3^E	9.2^E
In two-parent families	6.7 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.4 ^E	3.5 ^E	5.4 ^E	4.9 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.0 ^E	6.1 ^E	2.7 ^E
In female lone-parent families	52.2	51.3	42.5 ^E	48.2	37.2 ^E	45.4	38.4 ^E	36.0 ^E	33.3 ^E	30.2 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	20.8 ^E	17.0 ^E	12.8 ^E	16.5 ^E	F	F	F	11.3 ^E	F	16.9 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	8.3	7.5	5.9	5.8	7.4	7.5	6.2	6.1	5.8	5.8
Males	6.7 ^E	5.8	4.7	4.5	6.1	6.5	5.4	4.8	4.8	5.1
Females	9.8	9.0	7.1	6.9	8.6	8.3	7.0	7.3	6.8	6.4
Unattached individuals	29.3	26.1	28.6	27.2	26.4	23.7	25.1	29.9	28.0	23.6
Males	34.9	28.7	30.6	29.7	29.6	26.0	27.1	28.8	26.6	23.5 ^E
Females	24.5	23.7	26.7	24.8	23.2	21.6	23.3	31.0	29.4	23.8
Elderly persons	9.8^E	10.2^E	10.2^E	6.2^E	7.9^E	5.7^E	6.4^E	8.3^E	8.7^E	7.8^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	7.8 ^E	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	12.1 ^E	11.5 ^E	11.2 ^E	7.2 ^E	8.5 ^E	4.8 ^E	6.2 ^E	7.5 ^E	10.8 ^E	9.7 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	38.7	34.2	37.6	37.7	36.4	33.8	34.4	38.0	35.8	29.8
Males, under 65 years	40.3	32.8	34.8	34.6	35.4	30.9	31.6	31.6	30.8	27.0 ^E
Females, under 65 years	36.3 ^E	36.3	42.1	42.9	38.0	37.9	38.3	46.1	42.7	34.1

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-5 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	83	76	67	63	71	71	63	70	67	60
Under 18 years	24	22	17	15 ^E	16 ^E	17	14 ^E	15 ^E	17 ^E	13 ^E
18 to 64 years	56	50	47	46	52	51	47	51	48	44
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	41	34	32	30	34	35	31	32	32	28
Under 18 years	13 ^E	10 ^E	10 ^E	8 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	7 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	6 ^E
18 to 64 years	27	23	22	22	25	24	22	22	21	21
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	42	42	35	33	37	36	33	37	35	32
Under 18 years	11 ^E	11 ^E	7 ^E	7 ^E	8 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E	6 ^E	7 ^E	7 ^E
18 to 64 years	29	27	25	24	27	27	25	29	26	23
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	59	53	42	40	48	49	40	42	41	37
Males	27	22	19	18	21	24	19	20	20 ^E	16
Females	32	31	23	22	27	26	22	22	21	21
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	24	22	17	15^E	16^E	17	13^E	15^E	16^E	13^E
In two-parent families	9 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	5 ^E	7 ^E	6 ^E	5 ^E	F	7 ^E	F
In female lone-parent families	13 ^E	12 ^E	8 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E	10 ^E	8 ^E	10 ^E	9 ^E	9 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	34	31	25	24	31	31	26	25	24	24
Males	13 ^E	12	9	9	12	13	11	10	9	10 ^E
Females	21	19	15	15	19	18	15	15	14	14
Unattached individuals	25	22	25	24	24	21	23	28	26	22
Males	14	11	13	13	13	11	12	13	12	11 ^E
Females	11	11	12	11	10	10	11	15	14	11
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	22	19	22	22	21	20	21	26	24	20
Males, under 65 years	14	11	12	13	13	11	11	12	12	11 ^E
Females, under 65 years	8 ^E	8 ^E	9	9	8	9	10	14	12 ^E	9 ^E

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-6
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	16.9	14.8	14.8	13.8	12.3	12.3	11.5	11.8	11.6	10.7
Under 18 years	18.7	14.9	16.1	14.6	11.3	10.9	11.1	9.7	9.9	9.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	16.6	15.1	14.9	14.1	12.6	13.2	12.0	12.7	12.6	11.6
65 years and over	15.4	13.0	12.1	10.6	11.8	10.3	9.3	10.5	9.5	8.7
Males	15.9	13.5	13.0	11.9	10.3	11.2	10.9	10.9	11.0	10.4
Under 18 years	19.0	15.7	15.8	14.3	12.2	11.1	11.5	9.8	10.4 ^E	11.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	15.7	13.9	13.3	12.1	10.3	12.4	11.9	12.3	12.0	11.0
65 years and over	10.3 ^E	6.5 ^E	5.8 ^E	5.6 ^E	6.6 ^E	4.2 ^E	4.0 ^E	4.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	5.8 ^E
Females	18.0	16.1	16.5	15.6	14.2	13.5	12.0	12.7	12.2	11.1
Under 18 years	18.5	14.2	16.4	14.9	10.4	10.8	10.6	9.6 ^E	9.2 ^E	7.6 ^E
18 to 64 years	17.5	16.3	16.5	16.1	15.0	14.0	12.2	13.1	13.2	12.1
65 years and over	19.2	17.8	16.8	14.3	15.7	14.9	13.3	14.8	11.9	10.9
Economic family persons	12.6	10.5	10.6	9.7	8.6	8.6	7.5	7.0	7.1	6.3
Males	11.6	9.6	9.6	8.6	7.7	7.9	6.9	6.4	6.7	6.3
Females	13.5	11.3	11.6	10.7	9.5	9.2	8.0	7.6	7.6	6.4
Elderly persons	5.7^E	3.0^E	2.7^E	2.0^E	3.5^E	2.2^E	2.1^E	1.5^E	1.6^E	1.7^E
Elderly males	5.7 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.0 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.9 ^E
Elderly females	5.7 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.1 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.5 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	18.6	14.9	16.1	14.6	11.3	10.9	11.1	9.6	9.8	9.3^E
In two-parent families	12.9	9.2	10.2	10.0	5.9 ^E	6.7	7.1 ^E	6.1 ^E	6.3 ^E	7.2 ^E
In female lone-parent families	45.7	44.5	44.9	38.8	40.9	33.9	31.0	28.0	28.5 ^E	20.4 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	35.1 ^E	27.7 ^E	18.6 ^E	11.6 ^E	10.1 ^E	14.4 ^E	18.8 ^E	14.4 ^E	12.8 ^E	13.0 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	11.2	9.8	9.6	9.0	8.3	8.7	7.0	7.0	7.1	6.0
Males	9.4	8.1	8.0	7.5	6.4	7.7	5.8	6.2	6.0	5.2
Females	12.9	11.5	11.1	10.4	10.2	9.6	8.1	7.8	8.1	6.8
Unattached individuals	41.9	39.1	37.8	35.6	31.3	31.5	31.2	35.1	33.1	31.2
Males	41.0	35.6	32.3	29.3	24.7	28.2	30.6	32.8	32.3	30.2
Females	42.8	42.4	42.9	41.7	37.4	34.7	31.8	37.3	33.8	32.1
Elderly persons	35.6	35.6	33.0	29.5	28.5	26.8	24.1	29.0	25.1	21.8
Elderly males	29.4 ^E	24.5 ^E	19.3 ^E	21.4 ^E	17.4 ^E	15.3 ^E	12.5 ^E	20.6 ^E	23.2 ^E	19.4 ^E
Elderly females	37.7	38.8	37.5	32.6	32.7	31.0	28.4	32.1	25.9	22.8
Persons under 65 years of age	44.1	40.2	39.3	37.6	32.3	33.1	33.7	37.1	35.8	34.6
Males, under 65 years	42.8	37.0	34.1	30.6	25.9	30.2	33.6	34.7	33.9	32.2
Females, under 65 years	45.8	44.5	45.9	46.5	40.0	36.7	33.8	40.2	38.3	37.6

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-6 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	1,212	1,064	1,067	1,000	894	907	849	880	874	812
Under 18 years	301	237	252	226	174	167	168	147	149	142 ^E
18 to 64 years	781	716	710	679	613	644	593	630	629	579
65 years and over	130	111	106	94	107	96	88	103	96	90
Males	563	479	461	424	372	408	402	403	409	388
Under 18 years	157	125	122	110	96	87	91	77	80 ^E	86 ^E
18 to 64 years	369	329	317	293	250	304	294	306	301	276
65 years and over	36 ^E	24 ^E	22 ^E	21 ^E	26 ^E	F	F	21 ^E	28 ^E	26 ^E
Females	650	586	607	576	522	499	447	477	465	423
Under 18 years	144	111	130	117	78	80	77 ^E	71 ^E	69 ^E	56 ^E
18 to 64 years	412	387	393	386	363	340	299	324	328	303
65 years and over	93	88	84	73	82	79	72	82	68	64
Economic family persons	767	639	645	591	525	526	462	433	441	395
Males	351	288	287	259	233	241	212	198	206	195
Females	415	350	358	332	292	285	249	236	236	200
Elderly persons	32^E	18^E	F	F	21^E	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	299	236	251	226	173	166	168	145	147	140^E
In two-parent families	168	118	125	123 ^E	71 ^E	82 ^E	87 ^E	73 ^E	77 ^E	86 ^E
In female lone-parent families	106 ^E	98	111	92 ^E	92	72	65 ^E	59 ^E	59 ^E	42 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	25 ^E	20 ^E	F	F	9 ^E	F	17 ^E	13 ^E	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	433	381	371	350	327	340	274	277	280	240
Males	177	152	153	143	123	147	110	119	116	102
Females	257	228	219	207	203	193	164	158	163	138
Unattached individuals	446	426	423	409	369	381	388	447	432	417
Males	212	190	174	165	139	167	190	206	203	193
Females	234	236	248	244	230	214	198	241	229	224
Elderly persons	98	94	90	82	86	82	75	93	85	79
Elderly males	20 ^E	15 ^E	F	16 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	78	79	77	66	72	69	64	76	63	59
Persons under 65 years of age	348	332	333	327	283	299	313	354	347	338
Males, under 65 years	191	176	161	149	124	154	179	188	182	174
Females, under 65 years	157	157	172	178	158	145	134	166	166	165

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-7
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	11.7	11.3	10.8	9.3	10.7	10.4	11.0	10.3	10.3	8.8
Under 18 years	15.1	13.8	13.0	10.4	11.7	11.5	13.3	12.7	11.9	9.4
18 to 64 years	11.5	11.4	10.9	9.6	11.2	11.1	11.6	10.7	11.0	9.7
65 years and over	6.3	6.1	6.1	5.2	5.6	4.9	3.8	4.0	4.0	3.0
Males	11.0	10.9	9.8	8.6	10.1	9.9	10.4	10.2	10.0	8.5
Under 18 years	15.4	13.5	11.6	9.8	12.0	11.5	13.3	12.9	11.3	9.1
18 to 64 years	10.5	11.0	10.0	8.9	10.5	10.4	10.7	10.6	10.8	9.4
65 years and over	3.9 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.9 ^E	4.0 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.3 ^E
Females	12.4	11.7	11.8	9.9	11.2	10.9	11.5	10.4	10.6	9.0
Under 18 years	14.7	14.1	14.3	11.1	11.5	11.4	13.3	12.4	12.5	9.8
18 to 64 years	12.5	11.7	11.8	10.3	12.0	11.7	12.4	10.8	11.1	9.9
65 years and over	8.2	7.5	7.9	6.2	7.1	5.9	4.6	5.0	4.9	3.5 ^E
Economic family persons	9.2	8.7	8.2	6.7	8.3	7.9	8.3	7.8	7.8	6.1
Males	8.5	8.2	7.3	6.1	7.8	7.5	7.7	7.5	7.3	5.6
Females	10.0	9.2	9.1	7.3	8.8	8.4	8.9	8.1	8.2	6.5
Elderly persons	2.4^E	1.9^E	2.0^E	1.8^E	1.8^E	1.6^E	1.4^E	1.0^E	1.6^E	1.0^E
Elderly males	1.6 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.0 ^E	1.0 ^E	0.9 ^E
Elderly females	3.2 ^E	2.0 ^E	2.8 ^E	1.6 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.8 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.9 ^E	2.2 ^E	1.0 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	15.0	13.8	12.8	10.3	11.7	11.4	13.2	12.6	11.9	9.4
In two-parent families	9.1	8.6	9.2	7.4	7.5	7.3	8.8	8.2	8.7	7.2 ^E
In female lone-parent families	49.0	41.3	38.4	33.3	43.3	40.2	41.8	38.2	33.2	26.2
In all other economic families ¹	17.4 ^E	25.8 ^E	10.1 ^E	6.1 ^E	8.7 ^E	9.4 ^E	14.8 ^E	15.1 ^E	8.3 ^E	4.2 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	7.9	7.6	7.1	6.0	7.9	7.5	7.5	7.0	7.3	5.7
Males	6.5	6.9	6.4	5.3	7.0	6.6	6.3	6.2	6.8	5.1
Females	9.1	8.2	7.8	6.7	8.7	8.4	8.5	7.7	7.7	6.3
Unattached individuals	30.1	30.6	30.1	27.9	27.7	27.9	29.8	28.0	27.9	27.3
Males	30.2	31.5	28.6	26.9	26.7	27.8	29.3	29.3	28.7	27.9
Females	30.0	29.6	31.4	28.8	28.7	28.1	30.4	26.7	27.2	26.7
Elderly persons	16.0	16.8	17.0	14.7	15.7	13.8	10.7	13.0	11.1	9.4
Elderly males	15.0 ^E	17.6 ^E	18.0 ^E	14.4 ^E	16.0 ^E	14.4 ^E	8.8 ^E	12.0 ^E	12.5 ^E	10.7 ^E
Elderly females	16.4	16.5	16.7	14.8	15.5	13.6	11.5 ^E	13.4	10.6 ^E	9.0 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	35.7	35.9	35.0	32.6	32.3	33.1	36.4	32.9	33.5	33.0
Males, under 65 years	32.9	33.9	30.5	29.0	28.7	30.2	32.7	31.9	31.3	30.4
Females, under 65 years	39.5	38.5	40.7	37.3	37.2	36.9	41.5	34.3	36.5	36.8

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-7 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	1,320	1,289	1,253	1,095	1,276	1,259	1,347	1,280	1,290	1,108
Under 18 years	408	377	356	289	325	316	365	347	326	257
18 to 64 years	827	830	812	732	869	870	925	871	902	803
65 years and over	85	83	85	74	81	73	57	61	62	48
Males	612	614	557	501	599	594	633	629	623	533
Under 18 years	212	186	161	137	170	162	187	182	161	126
18 to 64 years	377	401	372	339	404	408	427	428	443	390
65 years and over	F	26 ^E	24 ^E	25 ^E	24 ^E	24 ^E	F	F	F	F
Females	708	675	696	594	677	665	714	651	667	575
Under 18 years	196	190	195	152	155	155	178	165	165	130
18 to 64 years	451	428	440	392	465	462	498	443	459	414
65 years and over	62	57	61	49	57	48	38	43	43	31 ^E
Economic family persons	914	870	832	696	871	844	895	845	850	671
Males	414	406	366	313	405	392	409	400	396	304
Females	500	464	466	383	466	453	486	446	454	367
Elderly persons	F	F	20^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	405	375	353	286	324	313	363	346	325	256
In two-parent families	199	191	206	168	169	167	195	180	189	158 ^E
In female lone-parent families	183	151	133	109	143	135	148	146	124 ^E	92 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	22 ^E	33 ^E	13 ^E	F	F	F	F	20 ^E	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	484	472	452	388	520	505	505	478	506	401
Males	194	208	198	167	223	216	207	206	228	170
Females	290	264	254	221	297	289	298	273	278	231
Unattached individuals	406	419	421	399	404	415	452	434	440	438
Males	198	207	191	188	194	203	224	229	228	229
Females	208	211	230	211	211	213	229	205	213	209
Elderly persons	62	64	65	56	63	55	42	50	43	37
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	47	47	47	41	45	39	32 ^E	38	30 ^E	25 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	344	355	356	343	341	360	411	384	397	401
Males, under 65 years	183	191	173	173	175	187	214	217	214	218
Females, under 65 years	161	164	183	170	166	174	197	168	183	183

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-8
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	14.0	14.9	13.4	11.5	12.2	12.6	11.4	12.6	11.4	9.8
Under 18 years	17.5	19.5	16.9	15.9	16.4	17.0	13.1	14.3	12.7 ^E	11.1 ^E
18 to 64 years	13.3	14.4	12.9	10.4	11.2	11.9	11.7	12.8	12.0	9.9
65 years and over	10.5	9.1	9.4	8.7	9.1	8.1	6.8 ^E	8.8	6.4 ^E	6.9 ^E
Males	12.5	14.3	12.3	10.4	11.1	12.1	11.1	12.3	10.6	9.5
Under 18 years	18.1	21.3	17.3	15.9	16.8	18.5	13.7	14.8	12.4 ^E	11.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.4	13.2	11.6	9.2	9.9	11.0	11.4	12.6	11.3	9.7
65 years and over	5.7 ^E	4.2 ^E	4.8 ^E	5.0 ^E	5.7 ^E	5.0 ^E	4.1 ^E	5.7 ^E	3.2 ^E	4.9 ^E
Females	15.4	15.6	14.6	12.6	13.2	13.1	11.7	12.9	12.2	10.1
Under 18 years	16.9	17.4	16.5	15.8 ^E	16.1	15.5 ^E	12.5 ^E	13.7 ^E	13.0 ^E	11.1 ^E
18 to 64 years	15.2	15.6	14.2	11.7	12.5	12.9	12.1	13.0	12.7	10.1
65 years and over	14.1	12.8	12.8	11.6	11.8	10.5	8.8 ^E	11.3	9.0 ^E	8.5 ^E
Economic family persons	10.8	11.9	10.3	8.8	9.5	9.9	8.3	9.4	8.8	7.0
Males	9.8	11.1	9.2	7.7	8.7	9.8	8.0	9.2	8.5	6.9
Females	11.8	12.8	11.4	9.9	10.3	10.0	8.7	9.6	9.0	7.1
Elderly persons	3.6^E	2.3^E	2.1^E	1.9^E	2.6^E	2.9^E	3.2^E	3.0^E	2.3^E	0.6^E
Elderly males	2.3 ^E	2.3 ^E	1.5 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.6 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.6 ^E
Elderly females	5.0 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.1 ^E	0.6 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	17.5	19.3	16.7	15.6	16.2	17.0	13.1	14.1	12.4^E	11.0^E
In two-parent families	11.8 ^E	12.7	10.7 ^E	9.8 ^E	11.7 ^E	13.4 ^E	9.6 ^E	11.0 ^E	10.4 ^E	8.8 ^E
In female lone-parent families	48.4 ^E	59.1	51.8	46.8	43.3	43.8 ^E	37.9 ^E	31.5 ^E	21.8 ^E	28.1 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	38.4 ^E	17.2 ^E	17.0 ^E	18.2 ^E	18.3 ^E	6.1 ^E	6.0 ^E	20.6 ^E	17.6 ^E	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	8.7	10.1	8.7	6.7	7.6	7.9	7.1	8.4	8.3	6.4
Males	6.7	7.4	6.4	4.5	5.9	7.1 ^E	6.0	7.7	8.1	6.1
Females	10.7	12.5	10.7	8.7	9.3	8.7	8.1	9.1	8.5	6.6
Unattached individuals	33.9	33.3	32.3	28.1	28.2	28.6	29.2	31.3	26.3	25.7
Males	30.6	34.2	30.6	26.5	26.0	26.1	29.3	30.5	22.2	24.3
Females	36.8	32.4	34.0	29.7	30.1	30.9	29.0	32.0	30.4	27.2
Elderly persons	22.0	20.5	21.9	20.8	22.9	19.0	14.6^E	20.2	14.1^E	17.5^E
Elderly males	16.9 ^E	10.1 ^E	15.1 ^E	16.3 ^E	17.7 ^E	14.9 ^E	9.8 ^E	15.3 ^E	8.2 ^E	16.5 ^E
Elderly females	23.8	24.4	24.6	22.6	24.6	20.4 ^E	16.3 ^E	22.1	16.7 ^E	18.0 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	40.7	40.4	37.8	31.8	30.4	32.6	35.0	36.1	31.8	29.8
Males, under 65 years	34.2	40.1	34.4	28.9	27.6	28.2	32.8	33.7	25.5	26.4
Females, under 65 years	49.9	40.8	43.4	36.6	34.4	38.7	38.1	39.7	40.9	34.9

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-8 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	149	160	144	124	132	138	125	139	125	109
Under 18 years	47	52	45	41	43	44	34	36	32 ^E	28 ^E
18 to 64 years	88	95	86	70	76	82	81	89	84	70
65 years and over	15	13	14	13	13	12	10 ^E	13	9 ^E	10 ^E
Males	67	76	66	56	60	66	60	67	58	53
Under 18 years	25	30	24	22	22	25	18	20	16 ^E	15 ^E
18 to 64 years	38	44	39	31	34	38	40	44	40	35
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	83	84	79	69	72	72	65	71	68	56
Under 18 years	21	22	21	20 ^E	20 ^E	19 ^E	16 ^E	17 ^E	16 ^E	13 ^E
18 to 64 years	50	51	47	39	42	44	42	45	44	36
65 years and over	12	10	11	9	10	9	7 ^E	9	7 ^E	7 ^E
Economic family persons	99	110	95	81	88	92	78	88	82	66
Males	45	51	42	35	40	46	37	43	40	32
Females	54	59	53	46	48	46	41	45	42	34
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	47	51	44	41	42	44	34	36	31^E	27^E
In two-parent families	26 ^E	28	23 ^E	21 ^E	25 ^E	28 ^E	20 ^E	23 ^E	21 ^E	18 ^E
In female lone-parent families	15 ^E	22 ^E	19 ^E	18 ^E	15 ^E	15 ^E	13 ^E	11 ^E	7 ^E	10 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	6 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	49	56	49	38	43	45	40	48	48	37
Males	18	20	17	12	16	20 ^E	17	21	23	17
Females	30	36	31	25	27	25	24	27	25	20
Unattached individuals	50	50	49	43	44	45	47	51	43	43
Males	21	25	23	21	20	20	23	25	18	20
Females	29	25	26	23	24	25	24	26	25	23
Elderly persons	12^E	11	12	11	11	9	7^E	10	7^E	10^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	9	9	9	8	9 ^E	7 ^E	F	8	6 ^E	7 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	38	39	38	32	33	36	40	41	36	33
Males, under 65 years	19	24	21	18	18	18	22	23	17	17
Females, under 65 years	19	15	16	14	16	18	18	18	19	16

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-9
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	11.1	10.2	10.9	9.7	8.6	9.8	10.1	10.8	10.5	7.3
Under 18 years	11.2 ^E	11.5	13.2	11.0	9.0 ^E	13.2	11.1 ^E	13.3	14.6	8.9 ^E
18 to 64 years	12.7	11.3	12.0	10.7	9.8	10.4	11.6	11.6	10.9	7.8
65 years and over	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.8 ^E	2.0 ^E	3.3 ^E	2.3 ^E	2.7 ^E
Males	10.0	9.6	10.3	8.9	8.1	9.6	9.9	10.7	10.3	7.0
Under 18 years	10.0 ^E	10.4	12.4	9.9 ^E	8.0 ^E	12.0	10.0 ^E	12.8	15.1 ^E	9.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	11.7	10.9	11.3	10.0	9.5	10.4	11.7	11.6	10.3	6.9
65 years and over	2.0 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	1.3 ^E	3.3 ^E
Females	12.1	10.7	11.5	10.4	9.2	10.0	10.3	10.9	10.7	7.6
Under 18 years	12.4 ^E	12.7	13.9	12.0	10.1 ^E	14.5	12.4 ^E	13.8	14.1 ^E	8.5 ^E
18 to 64 years	13.8	11.8	12.6	11.5	10.2	10.4	11.6	11.7	11.4	8.7
65 years and over	5.1 ^E	3.4 ^E	3.6 ^E	3.7 ^E	3.9 ^E	2.1 ^E	2.3 ^E	4.0 ^E	3.0 ^E	2.2 ^E
Economic family persons	7.8^E	7.3	8.3	6.8	5.8^E	7.4	7.1	8.1	8.0	4.7
Males	6.6 ^E	6.2	7.0	5.7	4.7 ^E	6.2	6.6	7.5	7.5	4.5 ^E
Females	8.9 ^E	8.4	9.6	7.9	6.9 ^E	8.5	7.7	8.7	8.4	5.0 ^E
Elderly persons	1.7^E	1.3^E	0.4^E	0.9^E	1.0^E	0.4^E	0.3^E	1.3^E	1.0^E	0.7^E
Elderly males	1.0 ^E	1.5 ^E	F	0.5 ^E	1.6 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.7 ^E	0.6 ^E	1.4 ^E
Elderly females	2.5 ^E	1.1 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.3 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.6 ^E	F	0.8 ^E	1.4 ^E	F
Persons under 18 years of age	11.1^E	11.5	13.0	10.8	8.9^E	12.9	10.9^E	13.0	14.4	8.6^E
In two-parent families	9.5 ^E	6.9 ^E	7.3 ^E	5.5 ^E	3.5 ^E	6.4 ^E	6.5 ^E	7.6 ^E	7.8 ^E	3.6 ^E
In female lone-parent families	18.8 ^E	31.6 ^E	39.2 ^E	33.0 ^E	32.8 ^E	41.0	28.7 ^E	32.2 ^E	37.1 ^E	29.5 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	8.2 ^E	21.0 ^E	14.1 ^E	17.4 ^E	14.9 ^E	24.2 ^E	30.9 ^E	28.3 ^E	30.3 ^E	27.7 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	7.2^E	6.4	7.5	6.0	5.4	6.2	6.6	7.1	6.5	3.7^E
Males	6.0 ^E	5.0	5.8	4.7	3.9 ^E	4.8	5.9 ^E	6.2	5.5 ^E	2.9 ^E
Females	8.4 ^E	7.6	9.1	7.2	6.7	7.4	7.2	8.0	7.4	4.5 ^E
Unattached individuals	31.7	27.8	26.3	26.5	25.3	23.9	27.2	26.2	24.3	21.4
Males	32.0	29.8	29.2	27.2	26.9	28.2	29.0	29.8	26.5	21.6
Females	31.4	25.6	23.3	25.7	23.5	19.2	25.3	23.0	22.4	21.2
Elderly persons	7.8^E	5.6^E	6.3^E	6.6^E	7.1^E	4.4^E	5.1^E	6.8^E	4.6^E	6.1^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	6.2 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	10.1 ^E
Elderly females	8.6 ^E	6.1 ^E	6.7 ^E	6.8 ^E	8.4 ^E	3.9 ^E	5.1 ^E	7.5 ^E	4.9 ^E	4.6 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	44.0	40.1	37.8	36.8	34.3	33.7	38.5	36.9	34.6	29.4
Males, under 65 years	39.0	36.0	34.9	31.9	31.3	32.7	34.3	36.1	31.8	24.4
Females, under 65 years	50.9	47.5	43.1	45.2	40.3	35.6	45.4	38.0	38.4	36.2

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-9 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	106	96	102	90	80	91	93	99	96	68
Under 18 years	28 ^E	28	31	25	20 ^E	29	24 ^E	28	31	19 ^E
18 to 64 years	73	64	68	61	56	59	67	67	62	45
65 years and over	5 ^E	F	F	F	4 ^E	F	F	4 ^E	F	F
Males	47	45	48	41	38	44	46	49	47	32
Under 18 years	13 ^E	13	15	11 ^E	9 ^E	14	11 ^E	14	16 ^E	10 ^E
18 to 64 years	34	31	32	28	27	30	34	33	30	20
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	58	51	55	49	43	47	48	50	49	35
Under 18 years	15 ^E	15 ^E	16	14	11 ^E	16	13 ^E	14	14 ^E	9 ^E
18 to 64 years	39	33	35	32	29	29	33	33	33	25
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	64^E	60	67	54	46^E	58	56	63	62	37
Males	27 ^E	25	28	22	19 ^E	24	26	29	29	18 ^E
Females	37 ^E	35	39	32	28 ^E	34	30	34	33	19 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	28^E	28	31	25	20^E	29	24^E	27	30	18^E
In two-parent families	18 ^E	13 ^E	14 ^E	10 ^E	6 ^E	11 ^E	11 ^E	12 ^E	12 ^E	6 ^E
In female lone-parent families	9 ^E	13 ^E	16 ^E	13 ^E	12 ^E	15 ^E	10 ^E	13 ^E	15 ^E	10 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	35^E	30	36	28	25	29	31	34	31	18^E
Males	14 ^E	11	13	11	9 ^E	11	13 ^E	14	13 ^E	7 ^E
Females	21 ^E	19	23	18	16	18	18	20	18 ^E	11 ^E
Unattached individuals	42	37	35	35	34	33	37	36	34	30
Males	20	20	20	19	19	20	20	20	17	14
Females	21	17	15	17	15	12	17	17	16	16
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	38	34	32	32	31	31	35	33	32	27
Males, under 65 years	20	20	19	18	19	19	19	19	17	13
Females, under 65 years	19	15	13	15	12	11	16	14	15	14

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-10
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	13.3	11.8	11.1	10.0	9.4	10.7	10.6	8.5	7.0	6.1
Under 18 years	14.1	12.7	12.5	10.9	9.7	12.0	12.0	8.6 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.3 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.2	12.8	11.8	10.7	10.3	11.3	11.3	9.3	7.8	6.6
65 years and over	5.3 ^E	2.6 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.3 ^E	3.5 ^E	2.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.4 ^E	2.4 ^E
Males	13.2	11.5	10.3	9.6	8.7	10.3	10.0	8.2	6.8	5.8
Under 18 years	14.5	12.7	12.7	11.9	8.8 ^E	13.0 ^E	12.8 ^E	9.4 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.4 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.0	12.3	10.6	9.7	9.8	10.4	10.1	8.7	7.5	6.0
65 years and over	3.6 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.6 ^E	2.1 ^E	0.2 ^E	2.4 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.4 ^E	2.6 ^E
Females	13.4	12.1	11.9	10.3	10.1	11.1	11.2	8.7	7.3	6.4
Under 18 years	13.7	12.6	12.4	9.8	10.7 ^E	11.0 ^E	11.0 ^E	7.8 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.2 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.4	13.2	13.0	11.8	10.8	12.3	12.6	9.8	8.0	7.2
65 years and over	6.8 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.9 ^E	2.3 ^E	4.1 ^E	4.4 ^E	3.5 ^E	4.3 ^E	3.3 ^E	2.1 ^E
Economic family persons	9.9	8.4	8.0	7.2	6.2	7.4	7.6	5.7	4.2^E	3.9
Males	9.8	8.1	7.6	7.0	5.6	6.9	7.2	5.1 ^E	4.1 ^E	3.7
Females	10.1	8.6	8.4	7.4	6.9	7.8	7.9	6.2	4.3 ^E	4.1 ^E
Elderly persons	2.5^E	0.2^E	0.3^E	1.2^E	0.4^E	2.0^E	0.4^E	0.3^E	0.6^E	1.5^E
Elderly males	1.4 ^E	0.3 ^E	F	1.7 ^E	F	2.7 ^E	0.5 ^E	0.4 ^E	0.7 ^E	2.0 ^E
Elderly females	3.6 ^E	F	0.7 ^E	0.7 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.3 ^E	0.2 ^E	0.6 ^E	0.9 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	14.0	12.4	12.3	10.9	9.6	11.0	11.7	8.6^E	6.9^E	6.2^E
In two-parent families	9.9 ^E	10.0	9.7 ^E	8.4 ^E	7.1 ^E	7.9 ^E	7.5 ^E	4.8 ^E	4.6 ^E	3.4 ^E
In female lone-parent families	37.2 ^E	30.2	36.2 ^E	36.0 ^E	33.2 ^E	40.4	45.0	33.8 ^E	25.3 ^E	25.9 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	30.2 ^E	9.8 ^E	F	6.4 ^E	F	F	F	15.4 ^E	F	4.9 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	8.8	7.5	6.9	6.3	5.4	6.4	6.7	5.2	3.5^E	3.2
Males	8.3	6.9	6.1	5.3	4.7	5.4	5.8	3.9 ^E	3.3 ^E	2.7 ^E
Females	9.4	8.1	7.7	7.2	6.1	7.4	7.6	6.4	3.7 ^E	3.7
Unattached individuals	35.7	33.6	30.4	26.7	28.5	30.7	28.1	24.5	23.1	18.2
Males	33.8	31.2	26.4	24.6	26.8	29.5	24.7	24.5	20.7	16.1
Females	38.0	36.5	35.0	29.1	30.3	32.0	32.0	24.4	26.1	20.8
Elderly persons	13.0^E	8.8^E	7.3^E	4.4^E	7.2^E	7.1^E	8.0^E	10.4^E	7.6^E	4.8^E
Elderly males	13.3 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	6.4 ^E	F	F	F
Elderly females	12.9 ^E	11.3 ^E	8.4 ^E	4.5 ^E	9.1 ^E	9.3 ^E	8.6 ^E	11.9 ^E	8.1 ^E	4.3 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	41.1	39.7	36.5	32.7	33.6	36.4	32.7	27.4	26.3	21.0
Males, under 65 years	36.2	34.3	28.8	26.9	29.3	32.4	26.4	26.1	21.9	16.9
Females, under 65 years	48.9	48.1	48.2	41.4	40.1	42.4	42.3	29.3	33.6	27.3

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-10 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	380	341	326	299	286	331	331	271	234	208
Under 18 years	105	94	93	81	72	89	88	64 ^E	53 ^E	49 ^E
18 to 64 years	261	240	227	212	207	232	235	198	173	151
65 years and over	14 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Males	191	168	153	146	135	162	158	134	115	100
Under 18 years	57	50	48	46	34 ^E	50 ^E	49 ^E	37 ^E	28 ^E	26 ^E
18 to 64 years	130	118	104	98	101	109	107	95	85	70
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	188	173	173	153	151	169	173	138	119	108
Under 18 years	48	44	45	35 ^E	38 ^E	38 ^E	39	28 ^E	25 ^E	23 ^E
18 to 64 years	130	122	122	114	107	123	128	103	88	81
65 years and over	10 ^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Economic family persons	245	210	203	187	163	194	202	154	118^E	112
Males	121	102	97	91	73	92	97	70 ^E	57 ^E	54
Females	124	108	107	96	90	102	105	84	60 ^E	59 ^E
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	104	91	91	81	71	80	86	64^E	53^E	48^E
In two-parent families	60 ^E	62 ^E	62 ^E	54 ^E	45 ^E	49 ^E	46 ^E	30 ^E	29 ^E	21 ^E
In female lone-parent families	31 ^E	25 ^E	26 ^E	26 ^E	25 ^E	30 ^E	40 ^E	29 ^E	23 ^E	23 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	134	117	110	102	89	108	113	90	63^E	59
Males	61	52	48	43	38	45	48	33 ^E	28 ^E	24 ^E
Females	73	65	62	59	51	63	66	57	34 ^E	35
Unattached individuals	135	131	123	112	123	137	129	117	117	95
Males	71	66	56	55	62	70	61	64	58	46
Females	64	65	67	57	61	67	68	54	58	49
Elderly persons	9^E	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 65 years of age	125	124	117	108	117	131	122	109	110	91
Males, under 65 years	68	65	55	54	62	70	60	62	57	45
Females, under 65 years	57	59	62	54	55	61	62	46	53	46

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 11-11
Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	prevalence of low income (%)									
All persons	14.6	16.4	15.1	14.1	16.0	15.4	14.1	13.0	13.0	11.1
Under 18 years	13.9	17.7	14.2	14.2	18.5	19.2	18.0	15.3	16.5	13.0 ^E
18 to 64 years	16.2	17.1	16.5	15.1	16.0	15.2	14.1	13.3	13.4	11.7
65 years and over	8.0 ^E	10.5 ^E	9.6 ^E	9.1 ^E	11.7	10.4	8.0	7.8	5.6 ^E	5.6 ^E
Males	13.8	16.2	14.3	13.5	15.8	15.0	13.5	12.6	12.7	11.5
Under 18 years	16.2 ^E	19.0	14.6	14.7	20.1	20.6	18.2	17.6	16.9	14.1 ^E
18 to 64 years	14.4	16.5	15.2	14.0	15.4	14.3	13.3	12.6	13.3	12.3
65 years and over	4.9 ^E	7.9 ^E	8.7 ^E	8.4 ^E	9.8 ^E	8.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	3.7 ^E	2.8 ^E	3.2 ^E
Females	15.5	16.7	15.9	14.7	16.2	15.8	14.7	13.3	13.2	10.6
Under 18 years	11.4 ^E	16.3	13.8	13.6	16.8	17.7	17.8	12.8 ^E	16.1 ^E	11.7 ^E
18 to 64 years	18.0	17.7	17.8	16.2	16.6	16.1	14.9	13.9	13.5	11.0
65 years and over	10.6 ^E	12.7 ^E	10.3 ^E	9.6 ^E	13.4	11.7	9.3	11.3	8.0 ^E	7.6 ^E
Economic family persons	10.6	12.8	11.5	10.3	12.8	12.3	10.9	9.2	9.5	7.4
Males	10.2	12.7	10.9	9.7	12.7	12.1	10.3	9.1	8.8	7.2 ^E
Females	11.0	12.9	12.1	10.9	13.0	12.5	11.4	9.3	10.2	7.7
Elderly persons	3.4^E	4.2^E	3.1^E	3.1^E	4.6^E	4.5^E	2.7^E	1.7^E	1.1^E	1.0^E
Elderly males	2.6 ^E	3.4 ^E	2.9 ^E	3.0 ^E	5.3 ^E	5.1 ^E	3.0 ^E	1.7 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.0 ^E
Elderly females	4.3 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.3 ^E	3.2 ^E	3.8 ^E	3.8 ^E	2.4 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.0 ^E
Persons under 18 years of age	13.9	17.4	14.1	14.0	18.4	19.0	17.9	15.1	16.2	12.7^E
In two-parent families	7.9 ^E	12.0	10.2 ^E	8.6 ^E	10.1 ^E	11.1 ^E	11.1 ^E	12.8 ^E	10.8 ^E	7.0 ^E
In female lone-parent families	46.2	41.7	33.5 ^E	43.1	55.3	57.6	55.5	30.7 ^E	42.8	37.4 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	10.0 ^E	32.7 ^E	27.2 ^E	19.5 ^E	21.5 ^E	31.7 ^E	21.6 ^E	F	19.8 ^E	21.4 ^E
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	10.6	12.3	11.6	10.1	12.0	11.0	9.6	8.3	8.8	6.6^E
Males	9.0	11.7	10.4	8.8	10.8	9.7	8.5	7.0	7.5	5.8 ^E
Females	12.0	12.9	12.6	11.3	13.1	12.1	10.6	9.4	9.9	7.3
Unattached individuals	36.5	36.1	34.6	34.4	32.9	31.7	31.1	32.6	30.8	30.2
Males	31.7	33.0	31.4	32.3	31.2	29.3	28.8	29.3	31.4	32.9
Females	42.0	39.6	38.3	36.7	34.9	34.2	33.9	36.3	30.2	27.2
Elderly persons	18.9^E	23.9^E	23.5^E	22.2^E	25.6	24.3	20.8	23.2	17.6	16.7^E
Elderly males	15.7 ^E	23.7 ^E	27.9 ^E	27.8 ^E	25.6 ^E	25.0 ^E	20.5 ^E	12.3 ^E	11.6 ^E	11.8 ^E
Elderly females	20.1 ^E	23.9 ^E	21.4	19.5 ^E	25.6	24.0	20.9	27.9	20.4 ^E	19.0 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	42.0	40.3	38.3	38.5	35.7	34.1	34.4	35.5	34.8	34.6
Males, under 65 years	33.9	34.7	32.0	33.1	32.2	30.0	30.1	31.9	34.5	36.6
Females, under 65 years	54.6	49.4	47.9	46.7	41.3	40.2	41.3	40.9	35.2	31.7

See notes at the end of the table.

Table 11-11 – continued

Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Estimated number ('000)									
All persons	569	643	596	562	642	623	577	539	546	474
Under 18 years	123	156	124	123	158	162	151	128	137	108 ^E
18 to 64 years	408	436	424	394	423	407	383	367	377	334
65 years and over	39 ^E	51 ^E	48 ^E	46 ^E	61	55	43	43	32 ^E	33 ^E
Males	266	315	283	268	315	301	274	261	267	246
Under 18 years	74 ^E	88	67	66	89	90	79	78	73	62 ^E
18 to 64 years	181	210	196	182	203	190	180	174	186	175
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	22 ^E	F	F	F	F
Females	303	328	314	294	327	322	302	278	280	228
Under 18 years	49 ^E	68	57	56	69	72	72	51 ^E	64 ^E	46 ^E
18 to 64 years	226	226	229	212	221	216	203	194	191	158
65 years and over	28 ^E	34 ^E	28 ^E	27 ^E	38	34	27	34	25 ^E	24 ^E
Economic family persons	349	423	382	346	433	419	373	321	337	266
Males	165	207	179	160	210	202	172	157	153	127 ^E
Females	184	216	203	186	222	218	201	165	184	139
Elderly persons	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons under 18 years of age	123	153	123	121	156	160	150	126	134	105^E
In two-parent families	56 ^E	83	72 ^E	59 ^E	67 ^E	73 ^E	75 ^E	83 ^E	70 ^E	44 ^E
In female lone-parent families	63 ^E	54 ^E	41 ^E	53 ^E	82	71	68 ^E	39 ^E	54 ^E	50 ^E
In all other economic families ¹	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Persons 18 to 64 years of age	214	255	241	214	258	238	211	185	198	152^E
Males	86	115	103	88	109	100	87	74	80	63 ^E
Females	128	140	138	126	149	139	123	110	118	88
Unattached individuals	220	220	214	216	209	204	204	217	209	208
Males	101	109	104	108	105	99	102	104	113	119
Females	119	112	111	108	104	105	102	114	96	89
Elderly persons	27^E	37^E	37^E	35^E	45	38	33	36	27^E	28^E
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	21 ^E	26 ^E	22	21 ^E	32	27	23 ^E	30	22 ^E	22 ^E
Persons under 65 years of age	193	183	177	180	164	165	171	181	182	180
Males, under 65 years	95	97	89	94	91	88	92	98	108	113
Females, under 65 years	98	86	88	87	73	78	79	83	74	67

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 12

Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics

	0 years in low income	1 year in low income	2 years in low income	3 years in low income	4 years in low income	5 years in low income	6 years in low income
All age groups	80.0	8.0	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.2	2.2
Under 18 years	76.7	9.3	5.5	3.3 ^E	2.0 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.8 ^E
18 to 24 years	69.6	12.8	7.7	5.5 ^E	2.3 ^E	0.6 ^E	1.5 ^E
25 to 54 years	81.9	7.1	3.7	2.2	1.7	1.1 ^E	2.2
55 to 64 years	80.1	7.1	3.6 ^E	2.2 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.8 ^E	3.2 ^E
65 years and over	88.0	5.7	1.2 ^E	0.4 ^E	0.8 ^E	1.2 ^E	2.7 ^E
Both sexes	80.0	8.0	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.2	2.2
Males	81.4	7.4	4.1	2.4	1.7	1.1 ^E	1.8
Females	78.6	8.6	4.4	2.8	1.8	1.3	2.5
All education levels	80.0	8.0	4.3	2.6	1.8	1.2	2.2
Less than high school	76.6	8.8	5.3	2.8	2.1	1.6 ^E	2.7
Graduated high school	82.1	7.4	3.2 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.9 ^E	0.9 ^E	2.6 ^E
Some postsecondary without degree, certificate or diploma	75.6	9.5	5.6	3.9 ^E	2.5 ^E	0.8 ^E	2.0 ^E
Non-university with certificate or diploma	83.0	6.8	3.5	2.5 ^E	1.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.9
University degree	88.7	5.4	2.0 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.5 ^E	1.0 ^E
Education level unknown	74.8	11.4	5.4 ^E	3.7 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.5 ^E

Table 13-1
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Prevalence

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	percent									
Prevalence of low income										
Economic families, two persons or more	10.1	9.5	9.0	7.9	8.6	8.5	8.0	7.4	7.0	5.8
Elderly families	3.9^E	3.1^E	3.1^E	2.5^E	2.9^E	2.7^E	2.1^E	1.6^E	2.3^E	1.5^E
Married couples	1.7 ^E	1.4 ^E	1.2 ^E	1.6 ^E	1.9 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.3 ^E	1.0 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.9 ^E
Other families	11.4 ^E	9.0 ^E	10.1 ^E	5.9 ^E	6.9 ^E	6.4 ^E	5.4 ^E	4.1 ^E	6.1 ^E	3.6 ^E
Non-elderly families	11.2	10.6	10.0	8.8	9.5	9.5	9.0	8.4	7.9	6.6
Married couples	6.7	8.0	6.9	6.4	7.1	6.6	6.4	6.4	5.7	4.7
Married couples, no earners	29.6	36.3	33.6	30.8	30.2	29.3	36.6	32.4	28.4	25.5 ^E
Married couples, one earner	7.7 ^E	9.4	10.2	9.2	10.2	10.0	9.0	7.2	7.2 ^E	6.3 ^E
Married couples, two earners	2.7	2.7	2.2 ^E	2.2	3.0	2.9	2.2	3.0 ^E	2.8 ^E	2.3
Two-parent families with children	8.6	8.2	8.3	6.9	6.6	6.8	6.9	6.7	6.6	5.1
Two-parent families with children, no earners	78.3	78.3	83.9	74.4	73.3	82.0	79.5	83.9	82.0	68.2
Two-parent families with children, one earner	19.7	20.6	22.3	20.4	16.2	16.7	18.6	16.2	19.7	18.9
Two-parent families with children, two earners	4.2	4.0	4.1	3.1	3.9	3.6	3.8	3.7	3.6	2.3 ^E
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	1.5 ^E	2.1 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.9 ^E	1.5 ^E	2.9 ^E	2.6 ^E	1.7 ^E	1.2 ^E	0.8 ^E
Married couples with other relatives	4.0^E	3.2^E	4.3^E	4.6^E	4.8^E	5.0^E	3.6^E	2.2^E	2.4^E	1.5^E
Lone-parent families	39.0	36.1	32.3	30.1	34.2	34.2	32.1	25.9	24.3	21.3
Male	16.8	18.1 ^E	12.3 ^E	12.3 ^E	12.2 ^E	12.8 ^E	14.4 ^E	11.6 ^E	7.2 ^E	10.8 ^E
Female	42.9	39.4	36.3	33.8	39.4	39.0	36.0	29.1	28.2	23.6
Female lone-parent families, no earners	84.5	86.8	88.3	88.0	84.4	86.3	78.2	82.1	80.8	75.1
Female lone-parent families, one earner	32.1	27.1	26.9	24.1	31.6	32.1	30.4	22.1	20.4	16.7
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	6.9 ^E	8.9 ^E	9.6 ^E	6.2 ^E	13.7 ^E	15.2 ^E	16.2 ^E	10.5 ^E	10.8 ^E	5.7 ^E
Other non-elderly families	14.2	12.0	10.8	8.8	10.8	11.9	10.5	11.2	10.6	9.9
Unattached individuals	35.2	34.1	32.9	30.8	29.5	29.7	30.1	30.4	29.2	27.4
Elderly males	17.5	17.2	17.6	16.8	15.9	14.7	11.5	13.6	14.0	13.0
Non-earner	19.3	19.0	19.7	19.3	16.6	16.2	12.6	16.2	16.9	15.7 ^E
Earner	6.0 ^E	5.2 ^E	6.3 ^E	2.0 ^E	13.1 ^E	9.6 ^E	7.1 ^E	3.4 ^E	3.1 ^E	3.6 ^E
Elderly females	22.1	22.5	21.7	18.6	20.7	18.9	16.9	20.3	16.1	14.3
Non-earner	23.1	23.5	22.7	19.6	21.1	20.1	18.2	21.8	17.3	15.7
Earner	7.3 ^E	7.0 ^E	6.7 ^E	5.0 ^E	15.6 ^E	8.9 ^E	5.7 ^E	6.5 ^E	5.0 ^E	3.6 ^E
Non-elderly males	36.5	35.5	32.1	30.3	29.0	30.7	32.0	32.3	31.2	29.7
Non-earner	85.4	84.8	86.9	82.6	80.1	78.1	80.1	78.6	76.7	75.5
Earner	23.6	25.3	21.9	20.3	18.5	20.7	22.7	22.2	23.4	21.1
Non-elderly females	45.8	43.6	44.3	42.2	39.0	38.1	39.3	37.1	37.1	35.1
Non-earner	81.6	80.7	81.8	78.5	79.4	74.9	75.1	70.5	72.9	73.4
Earner	31.4	30.1	31.7	30.1	26.6	27.4	28.5	28.2	27.8	24.9

Table 13-2
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Estimated number

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	in thousands									
Number of families										
Economic families, two persons or more	832	789	753	672	737	738	699	655	633	525
Elderly families	44^E	36^E	37^E	30^E	35^E	34^E	28^E	21^E	31^E	21^E
Married couples	15 ^E	13 ^E	11 ^E	15 ^E	18 ^E	17 ^E	13 ^E	10 ^E	F	F
Other families	29 ^E	23 ^E	26 ^E	14 ^E	18 ^E	17 ^E	14 ^E	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	787	753	717	642	702	704	671	633	602	504
Married couples	119	145	129	124	144	135	134	137	123	105
Married couples, no earners	53 ^E	72	57	53	54	46 ^E	58 ^E	56	44 ^E	37 ^E
Married couples, one earner	35 ^E	41	45	42	48	48	44 ^E	37 ^E	37 ^E	32 ^E
Married couples, two earners	31	32	27 ^E	29	42 ^E	40	32	44 ^E	42 ^E	36
Two-parent families with children	260	248	253	209	199	202	203	198	195	146
Two-parent families with children, no earners	69	52	54	48	39	41 ^E	34 ^E	43 ^E	36 ^E	20 ^E
Two-parent families with children, one earner	103	108	115	97	79	75	82	78	84	79
Two-parent families with children, two earners	80	75	77	58	71	68	71	67	68	43 ^E
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	17 ^E	16 ^E	F	F	F
Married couples with other relatives	34^E	27^E	38^E	41^E	43^E	47^E	34^E	21^E	23^E	14^E
Lone-parent families	271	246	219	200	231	226	216	184	171	149
Male	18 ^E	19 ^E	14 ^E	14 ^E	16 ^E	16 ^E	18 ^E	15 ^E	9 ^E	14 ^E
Female	253	227	205	186	216	211	198	169	162	135
Female lone-parent families, no earners	132	126	100	98	98	84	73	75	78	71
Female lone-parent families, one earner	116	93	95	82	103	112	110	80	69	56
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	15 ^E	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	104	87	77	68	85	94	85	93	90	90
Unattached individuals	1,381	1,366	1,346	1,291	1,263	1,296	1,342	1,389	1,363	1,309
Elderly males	48	47	51	50	50	46	36	41	45	44^E
Non-earner	46 ^E	45	48 ^E	49	42	40	31 ^E	39	43	42 ^E
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	172	178	172	147	172	155	137	167	134	123
Non-earner	168	175	168	144	163	147	132	161	130	120
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	612	611	555	544	527	575	627	646	633	615
Non-earner	299	250	236	238	249	255	254	282	228	248
Earner	313	361	319	306	278	320	373	365	405	367
Non-elderly females	549	530	569	550	513	519	541	535	551	526
Non-earner	282	261	264	256	245	230	240	213	225	232
Earner	268	269	304	294	268	290	301	322	327	294

Table 13-3
Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Average income gap

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	dollars									
Average income gap										
Economic families, two persons or more	8,300	8,000	7,900	7,800	7,900	7,600	7,700	8,200	7,100	7,200
Elderly families	5,900	4,000^E	5,800	5,100	5,500	5,400	4,400^E	5,800^E	6,600^E	6,900^E
Married couples	7,500 ^E	2,700 ^E	7,100 ^E	5,900 ^E	5,800 ^E	6,900 ^E	5,600 ^E	5,100 ^E	F	F
Other families	5,000 ^E	4,600 ^E	5,300 ^E	4,300 ^E	5,300 ^E	3,900	3,400 ^E	F	F	F
Non-elderly families	8,400	8,200	8,000	8,000	8,000	7,700	7,900	8,300	7,200	7,200
Married couples	7,600	8,300	7,900	6,900	7,200	7,500	6,700	7,400	6,100	6,200
Married couples, no earners	8,900	8,900	9,000	8,200	8,900	6,800	7,000	7,900	7,000	6,100
Married couples, one earner	6,300	8,700	7,300	6,600	6,900	7,800	6,200	8,000	6,700	7,100
Married couples, two earners	7,100	6,500	6,900	5,100	5,400	7,800	6,900	6,200 ^E	4,700 ^E	5,500
Two-parent families with children	8,900	8,900	8,900	9,500	9,300	8,700	9,100	9,500	7,500	7,600
Two-parent families with children, no earners	12,800	11,900	11,400	12,000	11,900	11,100	10,900	13,100	8,400	10,800 ^E
Two-parent families with children, one earner	8,500	8,000	9,000	9,100	10,100	8,400	9,600	8,600	7,300	6,200
Two-parent families with children, two earners	5,800	8,200	7,200	7,900	6,700	7,200	7,900	8,500	7,600	7,800
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	10,400 ^E	7,700	F	F	F
Married couples with other relatives	12,000^E	9,600	9,200^E	10,500	10,800	7,800	11,700^E	12,200^E	11,900^E	8,100^E
Lone-parent families	7,600	7,000	6,600	6,700	6,900	6,900	6,800	7,200	6,700	7,600
Male	8,100	10,300 ^E	6,500 ^E	7,100	7,400	8,000 ^E	8,000 ^E	8,900 ^E	6,900 ^E	8,600
Female	7,600	6,800	6,600	6,600	6,800	6,800	6,700	7,000	6,600	7,500
Female lone-parent families, no earners	9,000	7,400	7,500	7,200	8,100	7,900	7,700	7,700	6,800	8,100
Female lone-parent families, one earner	6,100	6,000	5,600	6,000	5,800	6,200	6,100	6,500	6,400	7,300
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	5,500	F	F	F	F	F
Other non-elderly families	8,800	8,600	8,700	7,500^E	8,100	7,600	8,000	8,400	7,500	6,900
Unattached individuals	6,500	6,700	6,600	6,500	6,300	6,500	6,500	6,400	6,600	6,500
Elderly males	3,700	2,900	3,500	3,800^E	2,500	2,900	3,600^E	3,000^E	2,700^E	2,300
Non-earner	3,500	2,700	3,400	3,900 ^E	2,700	3,000	3,200 ^E	2,700	2,500	2,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	2,400	2,600	2,500	2,600	2,300	2,500	2,200	2,300	2,100	2,400
Non-earner	2,300	2,600	2,500	2,600	2,300	2,300	2,200	2,300	2,100	2,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Non-elderly males	7,200	7,400	7,200	7,100	7,000	7,200	7,000	7,300	7,600	7,400
Non-earner	8,000	8,700	7,800	7,400	8,300	8,000	7,700	8,500	8,600	8,500
Earner	6,400	6,600	6,600	6,900	5,800	6,600	6,500	6,400	7,100	6,700
Non-elderly females	7,300	7,600	7,500	7,000	7,200	7,100	7,200	6,900	6,900	6,900
Non-earner	7,900	8,500	8,600	7,800	7,800	7,600	7,700	7,600	7,600	7,600
Earner	6,600	6,800	6,500	6,400	6,600	6,800	6,800	6,500	6,400	6,300

Table 14-1
Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 2003 to 2007

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
2007					
1 person	11,745	13,441	14,994	15,184	17,954
2 persons	14,295	16,360	18,250	18,480	21,851
3 persons	17,800	20,370	22,725	23,011	27,210
4 persons	22,206	25,414	28,352	28,709	33,946
5 persons	25,287	28,940	32,285	32,691	38,655
6 persons	28,044	32,095	35,805	36,255	42,869
7 persons or more	30,801	35,250	39,324	39,819	47,084
2006					
1 person	11,492	13,152	14,671	14,857	17,568
2 persons	13,987	16,008	17,857	18,082	21,381
3 persons	17,417	19,932	22,236	22,516	26,624
4 persons	21,728	24,867	27,741	28,091	33,216
5 persons	24,742	28,317	31,590	31,987	37,823
6 persons	27,440	31,404	35,034	35,474	41,946
7 persons or more	30,138	34,491	38,477	38,962	46,070
2005					
1 person	11,271	12,899	14,389	14,571	17,230
2 persons	13,718	15,700	17,514	17,734	20,969
3 persons	17,082	19,548	21,808	22,083	26,112
4 persons	21,310	24,388	27,207	27,550	32,576
5 persons	24,266	27,772	30,982	31,371	37,095
6 persons	26,912	30,799	34,360	34,792	41,139
7 persons or more	29,557	33,827	37,737	38,212	45,183
2004					
1 person	11,028	12,621	14,080	14,258	16,859
2 persons	13,423	15,362	17,137	17,353	20,519
3 persons	16,715	19,128	21,339	21,608	25,551
4 persons	20,852	23,864	26,622	26,958	31,876
5 persons	23,744	27,175	30,316	30,697	36,297
6 persons	26,333	30,137	33,621	34,044	40,255
7 persons or more	28,922	33,100	36,925	37,390	44,212
2003					
1 person	10,828	12,392	13,824	13,999	16,553
2 persons	13,179	15,083	16,826	17,038	20,146
3 persons	16,411	18,781	20,952	21,216	25,087
4 persons	20,473	23,431	26,139	26,469	31,298
5 persons	23,314	26,681	29,765	30,140	35,639
6 persons	25,855	29,590	33,011	33,426	39,524
7 persons or more	28,397	32,499	36,255	36,712	43,410

Table 14-2
Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 1998 to 2002

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
2002					
1 person	10,533	12,055	13,448	13,618	16,102
2 persons	12,820	14,673	16,368	16,574	19,598
3 persons	15,964	18,269	20,381	20,638	24,404
4 persons	19,915	22,793	25,427	25,748	30,445
5 persons	22,679	25,955	28,955	29,319	34,668
6 persons	25,151	28,785	32,112	32,515	38,448
7 persons or more	27,624	31,614	35,268	35,712	42,227
2001					
1 person	10,302	11,790	13,152	13,318	15,748
2 persons	12,538	14,350	16,008	16,209	19,166
3 persons	15,613	17,867	19,933	20,184	23,867
4 persons	19,477	22,291	24,868	25,181	29,775
5 persons	22,180	25,384	28,318	28,674	33,905
6 persons	24,598	28,151	31,405	31,800	37,602
7 persons or more	27,016	30,919	34,492	34,926	41,298
2000					
1 person	10,049	11,500	12,829	12,991	15,362
2 persons	12,231	13,998	15,615	15,811	18,696
3 persons	15,230	17,429	19,443	19,689	23,281
4 persons	18,999	21,744	24,258	24,563	29,045
5 persons	21,635	24,761	27,623	27,970	33,073
6 persons	23,994	27,460	30,635	31,020	36,679
7 persons or more	26,353	30,160	33,646	34,069	40,285
1999					
1 person	9,785	11,199	12,493	12,651	14,959
2 persons	11,910	13,631	15,206	15,397	18,206
3 persons	14,831	16,972	18,934	19,173	22,671
4 persons	18,501	21,175	23,622	23,920	28,284
5 persons	21,068	24,112	26,899	27,237	32,206
6 persons	23,365	26,741	29,832	30,207	35,718
7 persons or more	25,663	29,370	32,764	33,176	39,229
1998					
1 person	9,617	11,006	12,278	12,433	14,701
2 persons	11,705	13,396	14,944	15,132	17,893
3 persons	14,575	16,680	18,608	18,843	22,280
4 persons	18,183	20,810	23,215	23,508	27,797
5 persons	20,706	23,697	26,436	26,768	31,652
6 persons	22,963	26,280	29,318	29,687	35,103
7 persons or more	25,221	28,864	32,200	32,605	38,554

Table 15-1
Selected family types, Canada — Number of families

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	estimates in thousands									
Economic families, two persons or more	8,206	8,283	8,373	8,466	8,584	8,667	8,766	8,891	8,983	9,067
Elderly families	1,150	1,177	1,181	1,185	1,200	1,247	1,302	1,309	1,363	1,370
Married couples	891	922	926	941	946	986	1,033	1,029	1,065	1,065
Other families	259	255	256	244	253	262	269	279	298	305
Non-elderly families	7,056	7,106	7,191	7,281	7,384	7,420	7,464	7,582	7,619	7,698
Married couples	1,767	1,809	1,871	1,942	2,024	2,042	2,086	2,127	2,169	2,228
No earners	179	198	169	173	178	159	159	173	154	143
One earner	460	437	446	456	474	484	485	507	521	507
Two earners	1,128	1,174	1,256	1,313	1,372	1,399	1,442	1,446	1,494	1,577
Two-parent families with children	3,015	3,046	3,050	3,012	3,000	2,986	2,953	2,956	2,935	2,897
No earners	88	67	64	64	53	51	43 ^E	52	44 ^E	29 ^E
One earner	522	526	514	477	489	450	442	479	426	416
Two earners	1,881	1,876	1,889	1,896	1,852	1,892	1,867	1,823	1,854	1,843
Three or more earners	525	576	583	575	606	593	601	602	611	609
Married couples with other relatives	845	848	876	889	898	935	945	959	961	972
Lone-parent families	694	683	679	666	676	661	672	711	705	698
Male	105	106	114	115	128	122	122	130	131	127
Female	589	577	564	551	548	540	550	581	574	571
No earners	157	145	114	111	117	98	93	92	97	95
One earner	360	345	355	342	324	349	360	363	337	334
Two or more earners	73	87	96	98	107	93	96	126	140	143
Other non-elderly families	734	721	716	773	786	796	809	829	849	904
Unattached individuals	3,927	4,004	4,093	4,185	4,275	4,366	4,461	4,569	4,670	4,769
Elderly males	275	272	290	300	315	315	315	303	321	339
Non-earner	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242	252	265
Earner	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61	69	75
Elderly females	779	794	793	791	830	818	810	822	834	863
Non-earner	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740	749	763
Earner	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82	85	101
Non-elderly males	1,674	1,724	1,728	1,792	1,816	1,871	1,959	2,001	2,029	2,069
Non-earner	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358	297	329
Earner	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642	1,733	1,740
Non-elderly females	1,199	1,215	1,282	1,302	1,314	1,362	1,376	1,443	1,485	1,498
Non-elderly females, non-earner	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302	308	316
Earner	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141	1,177	1,182

Table 15-2
Selected family types, Canada — Number of persons

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	estimates in thousands									
Economic families, two persons or more	25,516	25,689	25,896	26,136	26,336	26,528	26,714	26,948	27,183	27,425
Elderly families	2,540	2,593	2,585	2,568	2,611	2,688	2,809	2,861	3,002	2,999
Married couples	1,782	1,844	1,852	1,882	1,893	1,972	2,065	2,059	2,130	2,129
Other families	759	748	734	686	719	716	743	803	872	869
Non-elderly families	22,975	23,096	23,310	23,568	23,724	23,840	23,905	24,087	24,181	24,426
Married couples	3,534	3,619	3,742	3,883	4,049	4,083	4,171	4,254	4,338	4,456
No earners	358	396	337	346	357	317	317	347	308	287
One earner	920	874	893	911	948	969	970	1,015	1,042	1,014
Two earners	2,257	2,348	2,512	2,626	2,744	2,797	2,884	2,893	2,987	3,155
Two-parent families with children	12,399	12,545	12,540	12,421	12,338	12,311	12,202	12,119	12,039	11,966
No earners	390	291	261	275	223	218	182 ^E	200	184 ^E	118 ^E
One earner	2,189	2,186	2,133	1,978	2,023	1,875	1,844	1,969	1,763	1,741
Two earners	7,384	7,376	7,443	7,482	7,269	7,438	7,346	7,138	7,251	7,268
Three or more earners	2,435	2,693	2,704	2,687	2,822	2,781	2,830	2,813	2,842	2,839
Married couples with other relatives	2,986	2,996	3,105	3,177	3,170	3,336	3,323	3,417	3,456	3,480
Lone-parent families	1,977	1,928	1,936	1,907	1,965	1,922	1,946	2,057	2,049	2,018
Male	294	295	306	325	362	348	351	363	356	350
Female	1,682	1,633	1,629	1,582	1,603	1,574	1,595	1,695	1,693	1,668
No earners	442	404	324	316	337	276	262	271	288	267
One earner	987	925	956	920	889	962	991	971	891	895
Two or more earners	253	303	349	346	377	336	342	452	515	507
Other non-elderly families	2,079	2,008	1,987	2,180	2,202	2,187	2,263	2,239	2,300	2,507
Unattached individuals	3,927	4,004	4,093	4,185	4,275	4,366	4,461	4,569	4,670	4,769
Elderly males	275	272	290	300	315	315	315	303	321	339
Non-earner	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242	252	265
Earner	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61	69	75
Elderly females	779	794	793	791	830	818	810	822	834	863
Non-earner	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740	749	763
Earner	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82	85	101
Non-elderly males	1,674	1,724	1,728	1,792	1,816	1,871	1,959	2,001	2,029	2,069
Non-earner	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358	297	329
Earner	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642	1,733	1,740
Non-elderly females	1,199	1,215	1,282	1,302	1,314	1,362	1,376	1,443	1,485	1,498
Non-elderly females, non-earner	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302	308	316
Earner	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141	1,177	1,182

Notes and definitions

Income

This section reviews the definitions of the main income concepts and their components. In order to highlight the relationships between them, this section is organized according to the “Classification of income”, described above.

Classification of income

Market income
Earnings
Wages, salaries and commission
Self-employment income
Farm
Non-farm
Investment income
Retirement pensions
Other income
(plus) Government transfers
Child tax benefits
Child tax benefits
Universal child care benefit
Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement/Spouse's Allowance
Employment Insurance benefits
Social assistance
Workers' compensation
GST/HST Credit
Provincial/territorial tax credits
Other government transfers
(equals) Total Income
(minus) Income tax
(equals) After-tax Income
(minus) non-discretionary expenses
(equals) Disposable Income

The concept of income

There are several important inclusions and exclusions in the concept of income:

- The concept of income covers income received while a resident of Canada or as relevant for income tax purposes in Canada . This excludes some, but not all, foreign income.
- Retirement income received as a regular pension or annuity during retirement is included, while cash withdrawals from private pension plans, including Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs), prior to retirement, are excluded.
- Realized capital gains from financial investments are excluded.

- In the Canadian System of National Accounts (CSNA) and the present income classification, taxes on capital gains are included in income taxes, as are taxes on RRSP withdrawals. Both capital gains (the taxable portion thereof) and RRSP withdrawals figure in the calculation of taxes, but are not part of total income in the CSNA or in SLID's Classification of income.
- SLID's classification of income includes all refundable tax credits and benefits, including those that are not considered for income tax purposes, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Tax Credit/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and other provincial or territorial tax credits. There are other smaller differences between SLID's total income and total income defined for tax purposes (see Other income and Other government transfers).
- Contributions to Employment Insurance and the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans, both federal programs, are not included in income taxes, nor are they deducted from income to arrive at after-tax income. However, the CSNA recently revised its definition of taxes on production to include these payroll taxes, in accordance with international recommendations on national accounting.

Market income

Market income is the sum of earnings (from employment and net self-employment), net investment income, (private) retirement income, and the items under "Other income". It is equivalent to total income minus government transfers. It is also called income before taxes and transfers.

Earnings

This includes earnings from both paid employment (wages and salaries) and self-employment.

Wages, salaries and commissions

These are gross earnings from all jobs held as an employee, before payroll deductions such as income taxes, employment insurance contributions or pension plan contributions, etc. Wages and salaries include the earnings of owners of incorporated businesses, although some amounts may instead be reported as investment income. Commission income received by salespersons as well as occasional earnings for baby-sitting, for delivering papers, for cleaning, etc. are included. Overtime pay is included.

Military personnel living in barracks are not part of the target population in SLID.

Self-employment income

This is net self-employment income after deduction of expenses. Negative amounts (losses) are accepted. It includes income received from self-employment, in partnership in an unincorporated business, or in independent professional practice. Income from roomers and boarders (excluding that received from relatives) is included. Note that because of the various inclusions, receipt of self-employment income does not necessarily mean the person held a job.

Self-employment income is subdivided into farm self-employment income and non-farm self-employment income. Farm self-employment income is reported by individuals who operate their own or a rented farm, either on own account or in partnership. Included are money receipts from the sale of farm products as well as related supplementary and assistance payments from governments. Income in kind is excluded.

Investment income

This includes interest received on bonds, deposits and savings certificates from Canadian or foreign sources, dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks, cash dividends received from insurance policies, net rental income from real estate and farms, interest received on loans and mortgages, regular income from an

estate or trust fund and other investment income. Realized capital gains from the sale of assets are excluded. Negative amounts are accepted.

Retirement pensions

This is retirement pensions from all private sources, primarily employer pension plans. Amounts may be received in various forms such as annuities, superannuation or RRIFs (Registered Retirement Income Funds). Withdrawals from RRSPs (Registered Retirement Savings Plans) are not included in retirement pensions. However, they are taken into account as necessary for the estimation of certain government transfers and taxes. For data obtained from administrative records, income withdrawn from RRSPs before the age of 65 is treated as RRSP withdrawals, and income withdrawn from RRSPs at ages 65 or older is treated as retirement pensions. Retirement pensions may also be called pension income. Starting in 2007, a new pension income splitting measure was made possible for those earning income that is eligible for the pension income tax credit. Thus, pensioners could save taxes by shifting income from the hands of a family member in a higher tax bracket to the hands of a second family member in a lower tax bracket so that the same income is taxed at a lower rate.

Other income

This sub-total includes all items of market income not included elsewhere. Among them are support payments received (also called alimony and child support). The coverage of other items depends at least to some extent on the method of income data collection, whether from administrative income tax records or by interview. Those items which are included on line 130 of the T1 tax return are well covered. These include, but are not restricted to, retirement allowances (severance pay/termination benefits), scholarships, lump-sum payments from pensions and deferred profit-sharing plans received when leaving a plan, the taxable amount of death benefits other than those from CPP or QPP, and supplementary unemployment benefits not included in wages and salaries.

Government transfers

Government transfers include all direct payments from federal, provincial and municipal governments to individuals or families. See the table Classification of income for a list of the government transfers identified separately in the latest reference year. It should be noted that many features of the tax system also carry out social policy functions but are not government transfers per se. The tax system uses deductions and non-refundable tax credits, for example, to reduce the amount of tax payable, without providing a direct income.

Child tax benefits

Federal child tax benefits began in 1993 and replaced both the federal Family Allowances and the Child Tax Credit. Several provincial and territorial programs have since been introduced, in addition to Quebec family allowances which already existed before 1993. To be eligible, a person must have the primary responsibility for the care and upbringing of one or more children under the age of 18. Most benefits are calculated by setting a maximum amount per family or per child and reducing that total by a certain percentage of the family's net income.

The programs which were explicitly accounted for in the data were the federal basic benefit and National Child Benefit Supplement (together called the Canada Child Tax Benefit, began in 1998), the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit (began in 1999), the Nova Scotia Child Benefit (began in 1998), the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit (began in 1997), the New Brunswick Working Income Supplement (began in 1997), the Quebec Allocation familiale (began in 1981), the Quebec Allocation à la naissance (began in 1998), the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families (began in 1998), and the Ontario Child Benefit (commencing with a one-time payment in July of 2007, and with regular payments to begin in July 2008), the Saskatchewan Child Benefit (began in 1998), the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (began in 1997), the BC Family Bonus (began in 1996), and the BC Earned Income Benefit (began in 1998). Benefits from these programs are non-taxable.

Effective July 2007, the Canada Child Tax Benefit under 7 supplement within the Canada Child Tax Benefit program will cease to exist and will no longer be paid. This supplement will also only be paid for children who are six years of age between July 2006 and June 2007. In addition, as of July 2006, the Saskatchewan Child Benefit was fully phased out and replaced by the full federal increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement.

In July 2006 a new Child Benefit program was introduced at the federal level. The Universal Child Care Benefit for children under 6 was introduced in the second half of 2006. Unlike the other child tax benefits, this benefit is taxable and is available to all families with children under 6 year of age regardless of their income. Families can receive \$100 per month for each eligible child. This new benefit has been added to the Child Tax Benefits data.

Old Age Security (OAS)

The Old Age Security (OAS) pension is targeted to Canadian residents aged 65 and over. OAS recipients who have little or no other income may also receive the federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS); and their spouses, if aged 60 to 64 (and not yet eligible for OAS and GIS themselves), receive the Spouse's Allowance.

Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)

The CPP and QPP are compulsory contributory social insurance programs that provide a source of retirement income and protect workers and their families against loss of income due to disability or death

Employment Insurance

Employment Insurance is a federal program which includes the following types of benefits: regular unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity and parental benefits, and benefits for persons taking approved training courses or participating in job creation or job-sharing projects. To qualify, the claimant must have ceased receiving employment income and have worked a minimum number of weeks or hours of insurable employment over the preceding period.

Social assistance

Workers' compensation is provided to protect all full-time and part-time employees from loss of salary due to work accidents or occupational diseases and help them to pay their medical expenses and other costs.

Workers' compensation

Workers' compensation is provided to protect all full-time and part-time employees from loss of salary due to work accidents or occupational diseases and help them to pay their medical expenses and other costs.

Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax credit

Introduced in conjunction with the Goods and Services Tax in 1990, it is intended to offset the GST/HST for lower income families and individuals. In Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland and Labrador, it is called the Harmonized Sales Tax Credit because the administration of the tax is combined with the provincial sales tax. Included are the federal Relief for Heating Expenses paid in 2001 and the Federal Energy Cost Benefit paid in 2006.

Provincial/territorial tax credits

Included here are refundable tax credits other than those for children (included with child tax benefits). Some are designed to help low income individuals and families to pay property taxes, education taxes, rent and living expenses, and so on. Provincial sales tax credits such as the Quebec Sales Tax Credit and the Newfoundland and Labrador

HST Credit are included. The Quebec abatement, although refundable, is not included here but rather with income taxes. Included is the Alberta Resource Rebate paid in 2006.

Other government transfers

This includes government transfers not included elsewhere, mainly any other non-taxable transfers. In SLID, these amounts are included with "Other income". This is partly because the coverage of any transfers not taxed through the income tax system is low. There may be under-reporting of these transfers, which are mainly collected using an open question in SLID interviews. Nonetheless, the types of transfers which have come under this heading include: training program payments not reported elsewhere, the Veteran's pension, pensions to the blind and the disabled, regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (excluding lump-sum payments), benefits for fishing industry employees, and newly in 2007, the Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB), which is a refundable tax credit intended to provide tax relief for eligible working low-income individuals and families who are already in the workforce and to encourage other Canadians to enter the workforce.

Total income

Total income refers to income from all sources including government transfers before deduction of federal and provincial income taxes. It may also be called income before tax (but after transfers). All sources of income are identified as belonging to either market income or government transfers.

Income tax

Income tax is the sum of federal and provincial income taxes payable (accrued) for the taxation year. Income taxes include taxes on income, capital gains and RRSP withdrawals, after taking into account exemptions, deductions, non-refundable tax credits, and the refundable Quebec abatement. The data are either taken directly from administrative records or estimated based on aggregate data from administrative records, as this yields better results than the amounts reported by interview.

After-tax income

After-tax income is total income, which includes government transfers, less income tax. It may also be called income after tax.

Disposable income

Disposable income is income after deducting not only direct income taxes but also several expenditures. These expenses are Employment Insurance, Canada Pension Plan, Quebec Pension Plan and Registered Pension Plan contributions, union dues (including professional membership dues and malpractice liability insurance premiums), child care expenses incurred in order to hold a paid job, support payments paid, public health insurance premiums and direct medical expenses including private insurance premiums. Disposable income is used with the MBM thresholds to determine low-income based on the MBM.

Family

Dwelling

In general terms a dwelling is defined as a set of living quarters. A private dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private access. A collective dwelling may be institutional, communal or commercial in nature. Of the different types of collective dwellings, SLID covers only communal dwellings.

Household

A household is defined as a person or group of persons residing in a dwelling. SLID defines households and families according to the living arrangements on December 31 of the reference year. Residents of Canada are also defined at those points in time.

Adults

Adults are defined in SLID as individuals 16 or older as of December 31st of the reference year.

Family income

Family income is the sum of income of each adult in the family as defined above. Household income is likewise the sum of incomes of all adults in the household. Family and household membership is defined at a particular point in time, while income is based on the entire calendar year. The family members or “composition” may have changed during the reference year, but no adjustment is made to family income to reflect this change.

Economic family type

“Economic family type” refers to either economic families or unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger. See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

Census family type

“Census family type” refers to either census families or persons not in census families. The term “census family” corresponds to what is commonly referred to as a “nuclear family” or “immediate family”. In general, it consists of a married couple or common-law couple with or without children, or a lone-parent with a child or children. Furthermore, each child does not have his or her own spouse or child living in the household. A “child” of a parent in a census family must be under the age of 25 and there must be a parent-child relationship (guardian relationships such as aunt or uncle are not sufficient).

Persons “not in census families” are those living alone, living with unrelated individuals, or living with relatives but not in a husband-wife or parent-unmarried child (including guardianship-child) relationship.

By definition, all persons who are members of a census family are also members of the same economic family.

See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

Major income earner

This characteristic is important for the derivation of detailed family types (see Family classification). For each household and family, the major income earner is the person with the highest income before tax, with one exception: a child living in the same census family as his/her parent(s) cannot be identified as the major income earner of the census family (this does not apply to economic families).

For persons with negative total income before tax, the absolute value of their income is used, to reflect the fact that negative incomes generally arise from losses “earned” in the market-place which are not meant to be sustained. In the rare situations where two persons have exactly the same income, the older person is the major income earner.

Family classification

SLID uses the major income earner to classify families.

Table B. Classification of family types

<p>Economic families (or Census families), 2 persons or more</p> <p>Elderly families</p> <p> Married couples</p> <p> Other elderly families</p> <p>Non-elderly families</p> <p> Married couples without children</p> <p> No earner</p> <p> One earner</p> <p> Two earners</p> <p> Two-parent families with children</p> <p> No earner</p> <p> One earner</p> <p> Two earners</p> <p> Three or more earners</p> <p> Married couples with other relatives</p> <p>Lone-parent families</p> <p> Male lone-parent families</p> <p> Female lone-parent families</p> <p> No earner</p> <p> One earner</p> <p> Two or more earners</p> <p> Other non-elderly families</p> <p>Unattached individuals (or Persons not in census families)</p> <p>Elderly male</p> <p> Non-earner</p> <p> Earner</p> <p>Elderly female</p> <p> Non-earner</p> <p> Earner</p> <p>Non-elderly male</p> <p> Non-earner</p> <p> Earner</p> <p>Non-elderly female</p> <p> Non-earner</p> <p> Earner</p>

Elderly family

The major income earner is aged 65 or over.

Non-elderly family

The major income earner is under age 65.

Married couples/spouses

Married couples, including legally married, common-law and same-sex relationships, where one of the spouses is the major income earner.

Children

A child or children (by birth, adopted, step, or foster) of the major income earner under age 18. Other relatives may also be in the family.

Lone-parent family

Includes at least one child as defined above. Families where the parent is 65 years or older are excluded.

Relative

A person related to the major income earner by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law.

Other relative

A person in the economic family who is not the major income earner nor his/her spouse or child under age 18.

Analytical concepts

Current dollars versus constant dollars

“Current dollars” are what we usually mean when we refer to a currency in the current time period. The term “constant dollars” refers to dollars of several years expressed in terms of their value (“purchasing power”) in a single year, called the base year. This type of adjustment is done to eliminate the impact of widespread price changes.

Current dollars are converted to constant dollars using an index of price movements. The most widely used index for household or family incomes, provided that no specific uses of the income are identified, is the Consumer Price Index (CPI), which reflects average spending patterns by consumers in Canada.

The following table shows the annual rates of the Consumer Price Index. To convert current dollars of any year to constant dollars, divide them by the index of that year and multiply them by the index of the base year you choose (remember that the numerator contains the index value of the year you want to move to). For example, using this index, \$10,000 in 1997 would be 10,553 in 2000 constant dollars ($\$10,000 \times 95.4 / 90.4 = \$10,553$).

Text table 1
Consumer price index, annual rates, 2002=100

Year	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990				
Annual rates	33.6	36.6	40.0	44.0	49.5	54.9	58.1	60.6	63.0	65.6	68.5	71.2	74.8	78.4				
	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008
	82.8	84.0	85.6	85.7	87.6	88.9	90.4	91.3	92.9	95.4	97.8	100.0	102.8	104.7	107.0	109.1	111.5	114.1

Earners/Income recipient

An earner is a person who received income from employment (wages and salaries) and/or self-employment during the reference year. The term income recipient is generally used for someone who received a positive (or negative) amount of income of any given type.

Mean income (average income)

The mean or average income is computed as the total or "aggregate" income divided by the number of units in the population. It offers a convenient way of tracking aggregate income while adjusting for changes in the size of the population.

There are two drawbacks to using average income for analysis. First, since everyone's income is counted, the mean is sensitive to extreme values: unusually high income values will have a large impact on the estimate of the mean income, while unusually low ones, i.e. highly negative values, will drive it down. (See also Recipients versus non-recipients and Negative values.) Secondly, it does not give any insight into the allocation of income across members of the population. To examine allocation of income, measures such as Percentiles or Gini coefficients may be used.

Recipients versus non-recipients (zero values)

For every table showing average incomes, it must be kept in mind whether non-recipients of that type of income are included or excluded from the population. In the case of total family income, the difference from including or excluding units with zero income is small since there are very few such families. However, if one is interested in the average amount of individual self-employment earnings, the value will be quite different if one includes those persons who were not self-employed.

Negative values

Negative income amounts can arise in two ways: net losses from self-employment (expenses exceed receipts), or net investment losses (losses exceed gains). As with zero values, negative values can have a large impact on results. In general, the published income tables treat negative values no differently than positive values, but there are a few exceptions: for the calculation of both Gini coefficients and the low income gap, negative values are converted to zeroes; and in the derivation of the major income earner of a family or household, the absolute value is used instead (see Major income earner).

Percentiles

Income percentiles, like quintiles and deciles, are a convenient way of categorizing units of a given population from lowest income to highest income for the purposes of drawing conclusions about the relative situation of people at either end or in the middle of the scale. Rather than using fixed income ranges, as in a typical distribution of income, it is the fraction of each population group that is fixed.

First, all the units of the population, whether individuals or families, are ranked from lowest to highest by the value of their income of a specified type, such as after-tax income. Then the ranked population is divided into five groups of equal numbers of units, called quintiles. Analogously, dividing the population ranked by income into ten groups, each comprising the same number of units, produces deciles.

Most analyses should be carried out on the people of different percentiles within one population distribution. Care should be taken in making comparisons between percentiles that resulted from different distributions, because any difference in either the population or the income concept used to rank units could have a large effect. It is probable that both the income ranges represented by each percentile and the people making up each percentile will be different.

Median income

The median income is the value for which half of the units in the population have lower incomes and half has higher incomes. To derive the median value of income, units are ranked from lowest to highest according to their income

and then separated into two equal-sized groups. The value that separates these groups is the median income (50th percentile).

Because the median corresponds exactly to the midpoint of the income distribution, it is not, contrary to the mean, affected by extreme income values. This is a useful feature of the median, as it allows one to abstract from unusually high values held by relatively few people.

Since income distributions are typically skewed to the left – that is, concentrated at the low end of the income scale – median income is usually lower than mean income.

Implicit rate of government transfers or taxes

The implicit rate of government transfers or taxes is a way of showing the relative importance of transfers received or taxes paid for different families or individuals. This concept is similar, but not identical, to the effective rate of taxation. For a given individual or family, the effective rate is the amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their market income, total income, or after-tax income. The implicit rate for a given population is the average (or aggregate) amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their average (or aggregate) income.

Family size adjustment (equivalence scale)

When comparing family incomes to study such things as income adequacy or socio-economic status, one often wants to take family size and composition into account—the income amount itself is not sufficient to understand a family’s financial well-being without knowing how many people are sharing it. In general, two approaches have been used to help with the analysis of family income. One is to produce data by detailed family types, so that within a given family type, differences in family size are not significant. In fact, many income measures have been crossed by detailed family types in the published tables. The other way to take into account family size and composition is to adjust the income amount by an adjustment factor.

The simplest method is to use per capita income, that is, to divide the family income by the family size. A limitation of per capita income, however, is that it tends to underestimate economic well-being for larger families as compared to smaller families. This is due to the fact that it assumes equal living costs for each member of the family, but some costs, primarily those related to shelter, decrease proportionately with family size (they may also be lower for children than for adults). For example, the shelter costs for an adult married couple with no children are arguably not much more than those for an adult living alone.

To take such economies of scale into account, it is common to use an “equivalence scale” to adjust family incomes. Instead of implicitly assuming equal costs for additional family members as the per capita approach does, the equivalence scale is a set of decreasing factors assigned to the first member, the second member, and so on. The adjusted income amount for the family is obtained by dividing the family’s income by the sum of the factors assigned to each member.

There is no single equivalence scale in use in Canada. The one used in the published income tables and in concepts such as the low income measure (LIM) has, however, achieved a high degree of acceptance. In this equivalence scale, the factors are as follows:

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- the second oldest person in the family receives a factor of 0.4;
- all other family members aged 16 and over each receive a factor of 0.4; and
- all other family members under age 16 receive a factor of 0.3.

Other equivalence scales in use include:

OECD scale (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development)

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- all other family members aged 15 and over each receive a factor of 0.5;
- all other family members under age 15 receive a factor of 0.3.

Square root of family size (this is a close approximation to the LIM equivalence scale, particularly for families with 6 members or less).

Gini coefficient

The Gini coefficient measures the degree of inequality in the income distribution. Gini coefficients are published for market income, total income and after-tax income, and are used to compare the uniformity of income allocation between different income concepts, across different populations or within the same population over time.

Values of the Gini coefficient can range from 0 to 1. A value of zero indicates income is equally divided among the population with all units receiving exactly the same amount of income. At the opposite extreme, a Gini coefficient of 1 denotes a perfectly unequal distribution where one unit possesses all of the income in the economy. A decrease in the value of the Gini coefficient can, by and large, be interpreted as reflecting a decrease in inequality, and vice versa.

Low income definitions

Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs)?

Low income cut-offs (LICOs) are established using data from the Survey of Household Spending. They convey the income level at which a family may be in straitened circumstances because it has to spend a greater proportion of its income on necessities than the average family of similar size. Specifically, the threshold is defined as the income below which a family is likely to spend 20 percentage points more of its income on food, shelter and clothing than the average family. There are separate cut-offs for seven sizes of family - from unattached individuals to families of seven or more persons - and for five community sizes - from rural areas to urban areas with a population of more than 500,000.

The first step in the production of a set of low income cut-offs is to calculate the average proportion of income that a family spends on food, shelter and clothing. The 1992 Family Expenditure Survey found that, on average, families spend 43% of their after-tax income (and 35% of their total “before-tax” income) on these necessities. Then, 20 percentage points are added, giving 63% of after-tax income. This is done on the grounds that a family spending more than this proportion of its income on necessities is significantly worse off than the average family. The final step is to look at the distribution of income by expenditure and determine, using a regression line, the level of income at which a family tends to spend 20 percentage points more than the average on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing.

The *2003 historical revision* incorporated revised 1992-base low income cut-offs (LICOs) resulting from a historical re-weighting of the 1992 Family Expenditure Survey.

Every year a *research paper* is produced which provides a detailed description of the LICO including a time series of the lines.

Rebasing and indexing the LICOs

Over time, Canadian families have spent a smaller percentage of their income on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing. This relationship between families’ income and spending is associated with a specific point in time, i.e. the year of the expenditure survey used to derive the cut-offs. That particular year is referred to as the base year for the set of cut-offs.

After having calculated LICOs in the base year, cut-offs for other years are obtained by applying the corresponding Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rate to the cut-offs from the base year – the process of indexing the LICOs.

Low income rate and low income gap

To determine whether a person (or family) is in low income, the appropriate LICO (given the family size and community size) is compared to the income of the person's economic family. If the economic family income is below the cut-off, all individuals in that family are considered to be in low income. In other words, "persons in low income" should be interpreted as persons who are part of low income families, including persons living alone whose income is below the cut-off. Similarly, "children in low income" means children who are living in low income families. Overall, the low income rate for persons can then be calculated as the number of persons in low income divided by the total population. The same can be done for families and various sub-groups of the population; for example, low income rates by age, sex, province or family types.

The low income gap is the amount that the family income falls short of the relevant low income cut-off. For example, a family with an income of \$15,000 and a low income cut-off of \$20,000 would have a low income gap of \$5,000. In percentage terms this gap would be 25%. The average gap for a given population, whether expressed in dollar or percentage terms, is the average of these values as calculated for each unit. For the calculation of this low income gap, negative incomes are treated as zero.

Use of after-tax and before-tax LICOs

Statistics Canada produces two sets of low income cut-offs and their corresponding rates—those based on total income (i.e., income including government transfers, before the deduction of income taxes) and those based on after-tax income. Derivation of before-tax versus after-tax low income cut-offs are each done independently. There is no simple relationship, such as the average amount of taxes payable, to distinguish the two types of cut-offs.

Although both sets of low income cut-offs continue to be available, Statistics Canada prefers the use of the after-tax LICOs. The before-tax rates only partly reflect the entire redistributive impact of Canada's tax/transfer system. It is therefore logical that the low income rate is higher on a before-tax basis than on an after-tax basis.

Low Income Measures (LIM)

For the purpose of making international comparisons, the LIM is the most commonly used low income measure. Unlike the low income cut-offs, which are derived from an expenditure survey and then compared to an income survey, the LIMs are both derived and applied using a single income survey. The LIM is a fixed percentage (50%) of median adjusted family income, where "adjusted" indicates that family needs are taken into account. See the Family size adjustment (equivalence scale) section for more information.

The LIMs are calculated three times; using market income, before-tax income, and after-tax income. They do not require updating using an inflation index because they are calculated using an annual survey of family income.

Every year a *research paper* is produced which provides a detailed description of the LIM including a time series of the lines.

Market Basket Measure (MBM)

Human Resources and Skills Development Canada (HRSDC) has collaborated with the provincial and territorial ministries of social services to develop the Market Basket Measure (MBM) of low income. The approach is to cost out a basket of necessary goods and services including food, shelter, clothing and transportation, and a multiplier to cover other essentials. The results define thresholds that represent levels of income needed to cover the cost of the basket. A detailed description of the MBM methodology was written by *Michaud et al. (2004)*

The same argument that can be made for using after-tax low income rates can be made for using after-tax income to compare to the MBM thresholds. That is, a measure of well-being should take into account what is actually available to spend. The income concept that is used for comparisons with the MBM thresholds goes even further than after-tax income by also subtracting from total income other non-discretionary expenses such as support payments, work-related child care costs and employee contributions to pension plans and to Employment Insurance. The Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics collects the data necessary to produce statistics based on the MBM.

Data sources

There have been two surveys focused on income. The Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) was conducted until 1997 and the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) began in 1993. The estimates of *Income in Canada* and *Income Trends in Canada* are drawn from both surveys. Estimates from 1976 to 1992 are based on SCF data while estimates from 1998 to 2007 are based on SLID data. For the 1993-1997 period, estimates are based on a combined sample of both SCF and SLID.¹

1976 to 1992

Some of the SCF information is available through the SLID database including most of the income variables as well as others, such as demographic information. This permits users to access a longer period of historical data from a unique database.² Variables were adapted as much as possible to SLID concepts.

For a complete list of the variables available from SCF in SLID database, see product Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) - A Survey Overview section Notes and Definitions –Data sources.

There were three changes made to the definition of families. One of the concepts modified was the “head of the family”. In the original SCF the family type was defined using the characteristics of the “head of the family”. For example the head of the family in a couple was always the male. In SLID the family type is based on the characteristics of “major income earner” regardless of the sex. Converting the SCF into SLID, the major income earner concept was used to define the family type within couples but no other family types were changed. This has caused a shift from elderly families to non-elderly families since wives are on average younger than husbands especially for older couples.

Another concept modified was the definition of lone-parent families. In original SCF, to be defined as a lone parent family, the parent had to be without a spouse, had at least one child below 18 years old, all children had to be unmarried and with no other family member could be present. In SLID, a lone parent family is defined as a family with a parent without a spouse, with at least one child below 18 years old. The conversion resulted in a decrease in the numbers of “other non-elderly families” and an increase of lone-parent families.

Another concept modified relates to families where children are not the natural, adopted or foster children of the adult in the family. For example in original SCF, a family where a child lived with his grandparents was defined as a two-parent family with children. In SLID, this family would be defined as a couple with other relatives. The impact of the conversion was a decrease in the number of two-parent families with children and an increase in the number of couples with other relatives.

Beside the family type concept changes there two significant modifications related to jobs. In SCF, working full year meant working 50 weeks compared to 52 weeks for SLID. For this reason, after the conversion there were less full year full time workers and their average earnings increased. Additionally, job characteristics in SCF were defined based on the job involving the greatest number of usual hours worked during the reference week of the Labour Force Survey (LFS). If the respondent had not worked during the reference week, the job characteristics were defined by the most recent job within the last year (for the 1996 and 1997 reference years) or the last five years (for the 1976 to 1995 reference years). With the conversion of SCF into SLID, job characteristics were kept only if

1. While the combined sample is used in these two publications, microdata covering the SCF sample (1976-1997) and SLID sample (1993 to 2007) are also available in the SLID database.

2. Users still have the choice of using the SCF original files, if it better suits their needs.

the respondent had worked during the reference year. This change explains why respondents who had not worked during the reference year do not have job characteristics.

There was only one modification to income. Amounts for the Federal Sales Tax Credits from 1987 to 1990 were moved from provincial and territorial tax credits to Goods and Services Tax (GST) and Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) Credits. This explains why a value is found for GST and HST between 1987 and 1989.

1993 to 1997

The Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics was introduced in 1993. When SLID was originally created, changes in income concepts were kept to a minimum while nonetheless making some important improvements in survey practices.³ Both surveys took place during this period with SCF last being conducted in 1997.

One notable improvement that occurred as a result of new survey techniques introduced in SLID is better coverage of small income amounts received by respondents. It has been observed in surveys conducted by questionnaire that respondents tend to forget or neglect small income amounts they received in the past. This means an underestimation of income in general. The use of administrative income tax files in SLID for approximately 80% of sample respondents means that there is considerably better coverage of non-zero amounts of income, and in general, a greater number of recipients of most kinds of income.

All the modifications to SCF data described in the previous section apply to the SCF data between 1993 and 1997.

In order to take advantage of both surveys during this period, a weight was created using SCF and SLID samples. This resulted in a larger sample size therefore increasing the quality of the estimates. However, some trends between 1993 and 1997 should be viewed with caution as this combination may smooth some series.

1998 to 2007

For this period SLID is used exclusively.

Comparisons with previous editions

Data from different editions are not directly comparable. Every edition has some modifications done on data. The modification which is applied every year is the expression of all dollar amounts in constant dollars of the latest reference year. (See “Current dollars versus constant dollars”.)

Periodically, the weights are updated to reflect the availability of new population benchmarks provided by a new census. The most recent multi-year weight revision for the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics and the Survey of Consumer Finance occurred with the release of data for 2003, when the population projections based on the 2001 Census of Population were incorporated.

The improvements to survey weights during the 2000 and 2003 historical revisions were part of a comprehensive project at Statistics Canada regarding the weighting strategies in the main annual surveys on income, expenditures, and wealth. Weights are typically adjusted using population benchmarks by province, age and sex. Since the 2000 weight revision, the weights in SLID also respect population benchmarks by household size and economic family size.

Since the 2003 revision, the weights from 1990 to the current period include adjustments based on the annual T4 file from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), which is a compilation of employer remittances for the purposes of payroll taxes. For more, please refer to the free research paper, *Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics: 2003 historical revision*, Statistics Canada,

3. Before replacing the SCF series with SLID, a study was done on the overlapping reference years, particularly the years 1996 and 1997. The results of the study are contained in a research paper, *A Comparison of the Results of the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) and the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) 1993-1997: Update (75F002MIE99007)*.

Methodology

Survey universe

SLID is a household survey that covers all individuals in Canada, excluding residents of the Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, residents of institutions and persons living on Indian reserves or in military barracks. Overall, these exclusions amount to less than three percent of the population.

The sample

The samples for SLID are selected from the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and thus share the latter's sample design. The LFS sample is drawn from an area frame and is based on a stratified, multi-stage design that uses probability sampling. The total sample is composed of six independent samples, called rotation groups because each month one sixth of the sample (or one rotation group) is replaced. For more information on the LFS design, refer to the Statistics Canada Publication *Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey*. The most recent SLID panels (panels 3 to 5) are based on the LFS design introduced at the end of 1994.

The SLID sample is composed of two panels. Each panel consists of two LFS rotation groups and includes roughly 17,000 households. A panel is surveyed for a period of six consecutive years. A new panel is introduced every three years, so two panels always overlap.

For the reference years 1993 to 1997, the SLID cross-sectional sample was combined with the sample of the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF). The SCF samples were also selected from the LFS. Each year, the SCF sample consisted of four LFS rotation groups.

Weighting

The estimation of population characteristics from a survey is based on the premise that each sampled unit represents, in addition to itself, a certain number of unsampled units in the population. A basic survey weight is attached to each record to indicate the number of units in the population that are represented by that unit in the sample.

For each reference year, SLID produces two sets of weights: one is representative of the initial population (the longitudinal weights) while the other is representative of the current population (the cross-sectional weights).

For the production of longitudinal weights, three types of adjustments are applied to the basic survey weights in order to improve the reliability of the estimates. The basic weights are first inflated to compensate for non-response and then adjusted for influential values. These adjusted weights are then further adjusted to ensure that estimates on relevant population characteristics would respect population totals from sources other than the survey.

The first set of population totals used for SLID is based on Statistics Canada's Demography Division population counts for different age/sex groups as well as counts by household and family size at the provincial level. These annual population totals are based in large part on totals from the Census of population.

The second set of totals is derived from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) administrative data (T4 file) and is intended to ensure that the weighted distribution of income (based on wages and salaries) in the data set matches that of the Canadian population.

The switch from 1996 to 2001 Census-based population totals for recent years and the use of T4 information from CRA were introduced with the release of data for 2003. SCF estimates from 1990 to 1995 and SLID estimates from 1996 to 2002 were revised back to 1990 at the same time.

For the production of the cross-sectional weights, SLID combines the two panels and assigns a probability of selection to individuals who joined the sample after the panel was selected. As with the longitudinal weights, the cross-sectional weights are adjusted for non-response and influential values. The cross-sectional weights are also adjusted to ensure that estimates on specific population characteristics respect totals of the cross-sectional target population. The types of population totals are the same as those used for the longitudinal weights but correspond to the cross-sectional population.

Since 2002, a third set of weights has been produced which combined two overlapping panels to form a new longitudinal sample. These weights are referred to as the combined longitudinal weights. These weights allow SLID data users to conduct longitudinal analyses using both panels. The analyses, however, are limited to the period of up to three years where the panels overlap and refer to the population at the time of selection of the most recent panel.

For a detailed description of the weighting process, refer to the publication *Longitudinal and Cross-sectional Weighting of the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics*. For a description of the combined panel weighting, refer to the publication *Combined-panel Longitudinal Weighting, Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics*.

Cross-sectional representation

Each longitudinal sample, or “panel” in SLID initially constitutes a representative cross-sectional sample of the population. However, because the real population changes each year, whereas by design the longitudinal sample does not, the sample must be modified to properly reflect these changes to the composition of the population. This is done by adding to the sample all new people in the population who are found to be living with the initial respondents (and likewise dropping them from the sample if they leave at later time-points).

Any original respondents who leave the target population (by moving abroad, into institutions, etc.) are given a zero weight for cross-sectional purposes. In this way, the cross-sectional sample, composed of the original respondents minus those who left the target population plus those who have entered it, is virtually fully representative of the population at each subsequent time-point. The missing group is composed of persons who have newly entered the target population and are not living with anyone who was in the target population when the most recent panel was selected. However, since SLID introduces a new panel every three years, this group is quite small.

Data quality

There are two types of errors inherent in sample survey data, namely, non-sampling errors and sampling errors. The reliability of survey estimates depends on the combined impact of non-sampling and sampling errors. For more detailed information on data quality indicators see the research paper *Data quality for Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID)*.

Non-sampling errors

Non-sampling errors generally result from human errors such as simple mistakes, misunderstanding or misinterpretation. The impact of randomly occurring errors over a large number of observations will be minimal. Errors occurring systematically can, on the other hand, have a major impact on the reliability of estimates. Considerable time and effort is invested into reducing non-sampling errors in SLID.

Non-sampling errors may arise from a variety of sources such as coverage, response, non-response and processing errors.

Coverage error arises when sampling frame units do not exactly represent the target population. Units may have been omitted from the sampling frame (under-coverage), or units not in the target population may have been included (overcoverage), or units may have been included more than once (duplicates). Undercoverage represents the most common coverage problem.

Slippage is a measure of survey coverage error. It is defined as the percentage difference between control totals (Census population projections) and weighted sample counts. Slippage rates for household surveys are generally positive because some people that should be enumerated are missed. Slippage rates have been revised back to 1997 using the 2001 Census population projections. According to the numbers in the table below, in 2006, SLID covered 84% of its target population. SLID estimation procedures use Census population projections to compensate for determined slippage.

Rates are also available upon request for sex, province and age groupings.

Text table 1
Slippage rates in SLID

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	percent										
Canada	8.4	9.0	8.4	9.5	10.6	12.4	13.4	14.2	14.5	16.0	16.3

Response errors may be due to many factors, such as faulty questionnaire design, interviewers’ or respondents’ misinterpretation of questions, or respondents’ faulty reporting. Great effort is invested in SLID to reduce the occurrence of response error. Measures undertaken to minimize response errors include the use of highly-skilled and well-trained interviewers, and supervision of interviewers to detect misinterpretation of instructions or problems with the questionnaire design. Response error can also be brought about by respondents who, willingly or not, provide inaccurate responses.

Income data are especially prone to misreporting, as income is a sensitive issue and includes many items with which respondents are not always familiar. Therefore, respondents are provided with information by mail prior to the interview, informing them of the income related questions. This gives them time to consult documents and have information available at the time of the interview. For respondents who grant Statistics Canada permission to access their tax files (the majority of respondents), SLID collects income data directly from administrative files. This procedure reduces misreporting of income in the SLID.

Non-response errors occur in sample surveys because not all potential respondents cooperate fully. The extent of non-response varies from partial non-response to total non-response.

Total non-response occurs when the interviewer is unable to contact the respondent, no member of the household is able to provide information, or the respondent refuses to participate in the survey.

Response is calculated at the household level. A household is considered to be “respondent” if at least one of its members responds to the interview. There is the additional stipulation that the information on the household’s composition cannot be missing for more than one year.

Total household non-response is handled by adjusting the basic survey weight for individuals within responding households to compensate for individuals in non-responding households.

Non-responding members (if any) within responding households will have final data that are either shown as “missing” on the final database or imputed, depending on the variable (see partial non-response section for details on imputation).

The importance of the non-response error is unknown but in general this error is significant when a group of people with particular characteristics in common refuse to cooperate and where those characteristics are important determinants of survey results. The bias introduced by non-response increases with the differences between respondent and non-respondent characteristics. Methods employed to compensate for non-response make use of information available for both respondents and non-respondents in an attempt to minimize this bias.

High response rates are essential for the data quality of any survey and thus considerable effort is invested to encourage effective participation from SLID respondents.

Cross-sectional households' response rates, given in Table B, range between 71.8% (2007) and 85.9% (1996).

Text table 2

Response rates in SCF (1990-1992), SCF_SLID (1993-1997) and SLID (1998-2007)

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	percent																	
Response Rate	79.0	80.0	80.7	84.2	82.6	83.3	85.9	83.9	82.7	82.7	79.2	79.1	79.0	78.3	74.7	76.1	74.9	71.8

Partial non response occurs when the respondent does not understand or misinterprets a question, refuses to answer a question, or is unable to recall the requested information. Imputing missing values compensates for this partial non-response.

Income data are imputed using previous years' data updated for any changes in circumstances. In the absence of previous years' data, data is imputed using the "nearest neighbour" technique, in which a respondent with certain similar characteristics becomes the "donor" for the imputed value.

Amounts received through certain government programs, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and the Guaranteed Income Supplement, are also derived from other information.

Processing errors can occur at various stages in the survey: data capture, editing, coding, weighting or tabulation. The computer-assisted collection method used for SLID reduces the chance of introducing capture errors because checks for consistency and completeness of the data are built into the computer application. To minimize coding, weighting or tabulation errors, diagnostic tests are carried out periodically. These tests include comparisons of results with other data sources.

Sampling errors

Sampling errors occur because inferences about the entire population are based on information obtained from only a sample of the population. The results are usually different from those that would be obtained if information were collected from the whole population. Errors due to the extension of conclusions based on the sample to the entire population are known as sampling errors. The sample design, the variability of the population characteristics measured by the survey, and the sample size determine the magnitude of the sampling error. In addition, for a given sample design, different methods of estimation will result in sampling errors of different sizes.

Standard error and coefficient of variation

A common measure of sampling error is the standard error (SE). The standard error measures the degree of variation introduced in estimates by selecting one particular sample rather than another of the same size and design. The standard error may also be used to calculate confidence intervals associated with an estimate (Y). Confidence intervals are used to express the precision of the estimate. It has been demonstrated mathematically that, if the sampling were repeated many times, the true population value would lie within the confidence interval $Y \pm 2SE$ 95 times out of 100 and within the narrower confidence interval defined by $Y \pm SE$, 68 times out of 100. Another important measure of sampling error is given by the coefficient of variation, which is computed as the estimated standard error as a percentage of the estimate Y (i.e., $100 \times SE / Y$).

To illustrate the relationship between the standard error, the confidence intervals and the coefficient of variation, let us take the following example. Suppose that the estimated average income from a given source is \$10,000, and that its corresponding standard error is \$200. The coefficient of variation is therefore equal to 2%. The 95% confidence interval estimated from this sample ranges from \$9,600 to \$10,400, i.e. $\$10,000 \pm \400 . Thus it is assumed with a 95% degree of confidence that the average income of the target population is between \$9,600 and \$10,400.

The bootstrap approach is used for the calculation of the standard errors of the estimates. For more information on the bootstrap technique and examples of software that can be used to produce bootstrap variances see the document *Using bootstrap weights with WesVar and SUDAAN*.

Quality Indicators

Quality indicators (QIs) are based on the estimate's coefficient of variation (CV) and suppression rules. The following symbols are used:

Quality rules

QI Code	Description
A	Excellent ($0\% \leq CV < 2\%$)
B	Very good ($2\% \leq CV < 4\%$)
C	Good ($4\% \leq CV < 8\%$)
D	Acceptable ($8\% \leq CV < 16\%$)
E	Use with caution (CV greater than or equal to 16%)
F	Too unreliable to be published
.	Not available for a complete reference period
..	Not available for a specific reference period
...	Not applicable
p	Preliminary
r	Revised
x	Suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the <i>Statistics Act</i>

Suppression rules

Suppression rules, or data reliability cutoffs, are currently established based on the sample size that underlies the estimate. In general, a sample size of 25 observations is required for the estimate to be published. Depending on the type of estimate, this rule can vary slightly. These rules help protect the confidentiality of survey respondents and ensure the reliability of estimates.

Suppression rules for various estimates

Estimate	Supress IF:
Percentage, distribution, proportion/shares	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % under the low-income cutoff (LICO) • Income distribution • Proportion of families with income=0 	Denominator sample size* < 25 or Denominator sample size* < 100 and numerator sample size < 5
Ratios	
Numerator sample size < 25 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • female/male earnings Denominator sample size < 25	or
Quintiles (shares, means and upper income limits)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • shares of income by quintile • average income by quintile • upper income limits 	sample size of all quintiles/5 < 25 or upper income limit for upper income quintile or total of quintiles
Other estimates	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Counts • Mean • Medians • Gini coefficients 	sample size < 25

*The denominator sample size refers to the sample size of the total estimate from which the distribution, percentage, proportion or share is derived.

Survey content

SLID collects data on a wide range of topics. Some are inherently “dynamic”, involving transitions and spells, while others have important explanatory value.

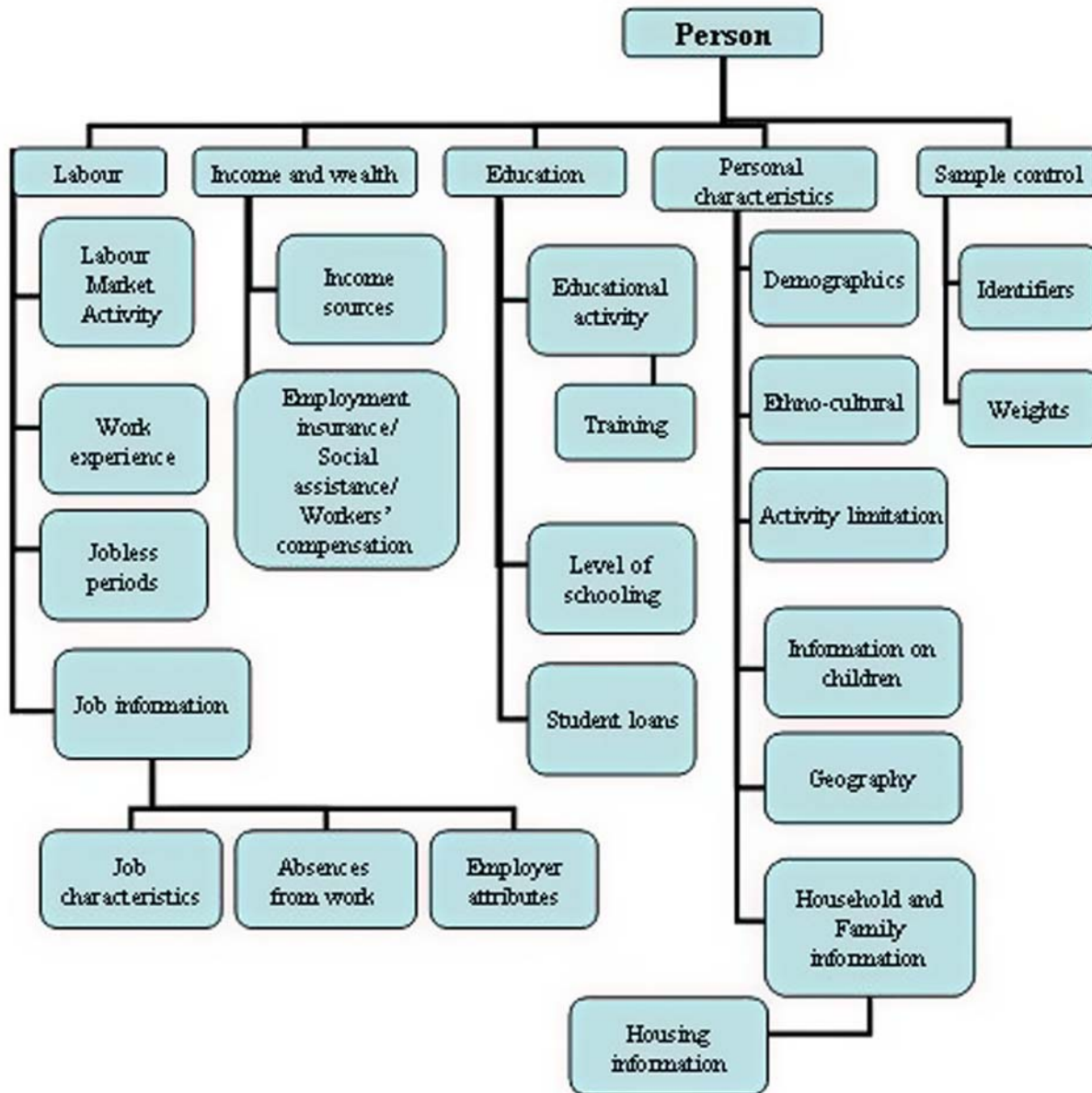
The content themes are summarized in Figure 2. For a quick reference list of variables, please refer to the links below:

- labour
- income and wealth
- education
- personal characteristics
- sample control

For more detailed information on survey variables, refer to the *SLID electronic data dictionary*.

Figure 1

Organization of SLID content



Labour

Labour market activity

- major activity during year
- employment/unemployment spells (start and end dates, durations)
- weekly labour force status

- total weeks of employment, unemployment and inactivity by year
- multiple job-holding spells
- work absence spells

Work experience

- years of full-time and part-time employment
- years of experience in full-time, full-year equivalents

Jobless periods

- job search during spell
- dates of search spells
- desire for employment
- reason for not looking

Job characteristics*

- start and end dates, first date ever worked for this employer
- wages
- work schedule (hours and type)
- benefits
- union membership
- occupation
- supervisory and managerial responsibilities
- class of worker
- tenure
- how job was obtained
- reason for job separation

*Job characteristics are updated annually for up to six jobs per year with dates of change recorded.

Absences from work*

- absence dates
- reason
- paid or unpaid

*Absences lasting one or more weeks are collected on the first and last absence each year, for each employer.

Employer attributes

- industry
- firm size
- public or private sector

Income and Wealth**Income source**

Annual information on many income sources

For example:

- market income
- government transfers
- taxes paid
- after-tax income
- inter-household transfers

Receipt of Employment Insurance/social assistance/workers compensation*

- employment insurance
- social assistance
- workers' compensation

*Amount and timing of monthly benefits received from each source.

Education**Educational activity**

- enrolled in a credit program, months, weeks and hours attended
- type of institution
- full-time or part-time student
- certificates received (if applicable)
- job-related training courses, seminars, workshops and conferences

Level of schooling/educational attainment*

- years of schooling
- degrees and diplomas
- major field of study

Student loans

- received a student loan
- total amount borrowed
- amount currently owing

*Updated annually

Personal characteristics

Demographics

- year of birth/age
- sex
- duration of current marital status
- year/age at first marriage

Ethno-cultural

- ethnic background
- member of an employment equity designated group
- mother tongue
- date of immigration
- country of birth
- parents' schooling and place of birth

Activity limitation

- annual information on activity limitations and their impact on working
- satisfaction with work

Information on children

- number of children born, raised
- year and person's age when first child born

Geography and geographic mobility

- economic region or census metropolitan area of current residence
- size of community
- moved during year
- move dates

- reason for move
- nature of move (full household/household split)

Household and family information*

- key characteristics of other household/family members (e.g., age, sex, relationship, income, annual hours worked)
- relevant low-income cutoff
- family events (marriage, separation, deaths, births)
- **Housing information:**
 - type of dwelling
 - dwelling condition
 - characteristics of dwelling
 - ownership / mortgage / rent
 - payments / costs / rent inclusions
 - housing suitability indicator
 - shelter costs to income ratio

*Annual summary information, e.g., size, type

Sample control

Identifiers

- person
- household
- economic family
- census family

Weights

- cross-sectional
- cross-sectional combined SCF-SLID sample (1993-1997 inclusive)
- cross-sectional adjusted for labour non-response
- longitudinal
- longitudinal combined panel